

# CoCo Power! 

## Our Utilities Issue

## 

 Nine Soutware Tools, Including Three for (oSig
## WEATHER FACTS WITH WEFAX

## A TRIO OF

 SUPER NEW GAMES:Computer Cupld Space Race, and Penguin Patrol

## PLUS



BASIC Tutorials
And More Than Two Dozen Product Reviews

## The The SAILOR MAN

## The first

 64K Arcade Game For the Color ComputerThe first screen objective is to catch enough of Elsie's kisses (thase Red Heart Shaped Things) to fill in the squares on the Sailorman's house. If you can time your punch just so, you can send the punching bag over to knock the bucket down and, with a little bit of luck, right onto Bigfatbadguy's head. This will give you a liftle (but not much) time to catch all those RHSTs.
You must avoid contact with Bigfatbadguy who is actively pursuing you. You must also be careful of Olduglyseawoman who will appear at higher difficulty levels to chuck empties at you. Either avoid the flying bottles or punch them (with the fire button) to keep from being knocked into the water.
The second screen objective is to collect enough notes to play Elsie a little love song. You may jump off and onto the other end of Fatguyeatingahamburger's teetertotter to fly up a deck and even two decks if you manage to catch hold of Smartaleckkid's grab handles. Time it right and away you go.
The Third screen objective is to collect enough letters (thrown by Elsie's cries for H-E-L-P) to complete a ladder all the woy to the crow's nest where Elsie is calling you. Beware of the Crow, however, who thinks yau are after her eggs!
On all screens, eating a can of collard greens (labeled " 5 " for Collard and grasped by punching the can just right) will give you amazing speed, strength and agility and allow you to send Bigfalbadguy into the drink with a single punch.

## PLUS. . .

## 1. All Machine Code

2. Save Scores Feature
3. Start on any screen
4. Set your own difficulty level
5. Choose the number of men desired

3 Screens-Plus-'INVISO SCREEN"


## REQUIRES 64K

 DISK \$34.95 TAPE \$29.95
## From Computer Plus to YOU...

 $\bullet \square(-)$ after $\bullet \square)$Model $1008 \mathrm{~K} \$ 339$
Model 100 24K \$510


Color Computer II w/16K Ext. Bosic $\$ 135$ w/64K Ext. Basic \$179


Tandy $1000 \$ 999$ Tandy $1200 \$ 2595$


DMP120 $\$ 385$


DWP210 \$489
DWP510 \$1295

## BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

| Model 4 Portable | 970 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Model 4 | 970 |
| Model 1000 | 999 |
| Model 1200 | 2595 |
| Model 2000 2 Drive | 2299 |
| MODEMS |  |
| Hoyes Smartmodem II | 215 |
| Rado Shack AC-3 | 125 |
| Radio Shack DC Modem I | 89 |
| Radio Shack DC Modem II | 160 |
| Radio Shack DC Modem 2212 | 315 |
| PRINTERS |  |
| Radio Shack TRP100 | 229 |
| Radio Shack DMP105 | 160 |
| Radio Shack DMPP10 | 305 |
| Radio Shack DMPP430 | 660 |
| Radio Shack CGP220 Ink Jet | 545 |
| Silver Reed EXP500 D.W. | 430 |
| Star Gemini 10X | 289 |
| Star Gemini Powertype | 345 |
| Panasonic P1091 | 315 |
| C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 | 320 |
| Okidata and Epson | CALL |

## ETC.

$\begin{array}{lr}\text { Radio Shack Drive Controller } & 119 \\ \text { Radio Shack Ext. Basic Kit } & 39.95\end{array}$
39.95

64 K Upgrade Kit $\quad 49$
Radio Shack Deluxe Keyboard 35.95 HJL Keyboard 79.95 Radio Shack CCR-81 Recorder 52 Rodio Shack Del. Joystick (each)35.95 Radio Shack Jaysticks (pair) 22 Video Plus (monitor adapter) 24.95 Video Plus IIC 39.95 Amdek Color $300 \quad 265$ Amdek Video 300 Green 145 Amdek Video 300 Amber 159 taxan Color 220 Monltor 245 Taxan 115 Green 125 Taxan 116 Amber 129 Radia Shack VM-2 139
SOFTWARE The Sailor Man (Tape Version)

The King Buzzard Bait Worlds of Flight
 29.95 28.95 24.95 26.95 24.95 24.95 23.95Scott Adams Adventures19.95
Colorcome ..... 49.95Deff Poscal (disk)79.95
-Calc69.95
VIP Calc (tape \& disk)49.95
VIP Database (clsk) ..... 59.95
Graphicom (disk) ..... 29.95 and take $10 \%$ off their listed price. All Radio Shack software $10 \%$ off list. Send for complete list.

## CALLTOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- best possible warranty
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- timely delivery
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE


SINCE 1973
Under
The





NEXT MONTH: Our business and Finance issue. Long-time contributor Jorge Mir will bet Dack! And, along with our RAINBOW regulars well also have Susan Davis, Tim Harris and Brian Lantz. in addition to a solid payroll program, we show you how to prepare a personal income statement and how to measure your performance in the stock market. We'll also look at treasury bill investments and we'll provide a program to show you how to buy in quantity to save money. We'll aso have a easicoe mailing list program, and we'll launch our Third Annual Ralnbow Adventure Contest But our CoCo isn't an all work and no play machine, so look for a variety of other useful articles and listings, and games, too. Reach for the March rainbow for more on the Color Computer than is available from any other sourcel

## FEATURES

Floating Point Math/Steven R. Broadwater ..... 18
MATH TUTORIAL Understanding and applying these math routines

- Join The Penguin Patrol/ Paul Wagorn ..... 33
GAME Keep away from the coneheads
- Weather . . . Or Not?/ Marty Goodman ..... 42DATA COMMUNICATIONS Process satellite signals intographics
- Space Race/ Daniel Hamilton ..... 66GAME Calculate your way through the solar system
- Computer Cupid/T. Gray ..... 76GAME CoCoplays the matchmaker
- Buffer Stuffer/Richard W. Rutter ..... 90
ML UTILITY Enhance keyboard input
- Put Programs On Automatic/Jeffry Dwight ..... 128
LOADING UTILITY Makes ML programs self-EXEC
- Simplify And Sharpen Displays/John D. Boyle ..... 131
BASIC TUTORIAL Ease writing of programs involving displays
- CoCopadd/Joel Robbins ..... 140UTILITY Makes CoCo a math whiz
Cooking With CoCo/Colin J. Stearman ..... 146
EXPANDING BASIC Part VIII, conclusion
Fix Your CoCo 2 Disk Controller/Marty Goodman ..... 149
TUTORIAL Save time on repairs
[ Cassette Merge Program/John D. Boyle ..... 158
TAPE UTILITY How not to let the bugs bite
- CoComon Junior/Steve Roberts ..... 164
ML UTILITY Speed typing of machine language programs
$\square$ Get It Together With Disk Merge/Paul Gani ..... 175DISK UTILITY Better than BACKUP
FILECOPY - A Handy OS-9 Utility/Gerry Schechter ..... 242
BASIC09 UTILITY Relief for type-weary fingers
E Graphics Bazaar/ Paul Vernon Miller ..... 246
GRAPHICS Experience different sights and soundsBlock Out Troublesome Granules/Charles C. Zimmer250
DISK UTILITY Addendum to last month's article
PRODUCT REVIEWS
$\qquad$
Product Review Contents ..... 185


## COLUMNS

BASIC Training/Joseph Kolar ..... 236
Using tables to assist in programming

- Bits And Bytes Of BASIC/Richard White ..... 152
Analyzing more BASIC
Building February's Rainbow/Jim Reed ..... 16
Odds and ends from the managing editor
- Byte Master/R. Bartly Betts ..... 110
Staging the final scene of the 5I-column screen
CommLink/R. Wayne Day ..... 39
A guide to the do's and don'ts of modeming
Education Notes/Steve Blyn64
The value of comparison shopping
Education Overview/Michael Plog, Ph.D. ..... 181
Using your computer to help develop classroom material
- GameMaster's Apprentice/George Firedrake and Karl Albrecht ..... 85
Use imagination and creativity with role playing games
Print\#-2/Lawrence C. Falk ..... 12
Editor's notes
School Is In The Heart Of A Child/Bob Albrecht and Ramon Zamora ..... 253
Having fun with number patterns
Turn Of The Screw/Tony DiStefano ..... 56
A look at how the Multi-Pak Interface works
- Wishing Well/ Fred Scerbo ..... 118
Let CoCo talk you into a better education
RAINBOWTECH
Downloads/Dan Downard ..... 260
Answers to your technical questions
hogg_wash/ Frank Hogg ..... 263
Yet another CoCo 2?
KISSable OS-9/ Dale Puckett ..... 269
Potpourri! A medley of hints and tips
OS-9 Utility/Gerry Schechter ..... 275
Tidy up listings with LISTFILE
Personable Pascal/Daniel A. Eastham ..... 278
Pointers and the heap
OS-9 Utility/Charles Robitaille282
Get a boot out of OS-9
DEPARTMENTS
Advertiser Index ..... 288
Back Issue Information ..... 119
Corrections ..... 281
Letters To Rainbow ..... 6
The Pipeline ..... 136
Rainbow Info ..... 245
Received And Certified ..... 188

February 1985
Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor James E. Reed
Senior Editor Courtney Noe
Technical Editor Dan Downard Submissions Editor Jutta Kapthammer Copy Editor Tamara Solley
Reviews Editor Monica Dorth
Editorial Assislants Jody Doyle, Valarie Edwards,
Wendy Falk, Debbie Hartiey.
Suzanne Benish Kurowsky, Lynn Miller,
Shirley Morgan, Kevin Nickols
Technical Assistant Ed Ellers
Contributing Editors Bob Albrecht,
R. Bartly Betts, Steve Blyn,
R. Wayne Day, Tony DiStefano,

Dan Eastham, Frank Hagg. Don Inman,
Joseph Kolar. Michael Plog, Dale Puckett,
Fran Saito, Paul Searby, Fred Scerbo,
Aichard White
Art Director Sally Gellhaus
Assistant Art Director Jerry McKiernan
Designers Neal C. Lauron, Eileen O'Malley
Kevin Quiggins
Advertising Coordinator Doris Taylor
Advertising Representative Kate Tucci
Advertising Assistant Debbie Baxter
(502) 228-4492

General Manager Patricia H. Hirsch
Asst. General Manager for Finance Donna Shuck Bookkeeper Diane Moore
Advertising Accounts Beverly Taylor
Dealer Accounts Judy Quashnock
Administrative Assistant to the Publisher
Marianne Booth
RAINBOWfest Site Management Willo Falk
Director of Fulfillment Services Bonnie Shepard
Asst. Customer Service Manager Deidra Henry Customer Service Representaflve Sandy Apple Word Processor Mansger Lynda Wilson
hainbow on Tape Subscriptions Monica Wheat
Research Asslstants Laurie Falk, Judi Hutchinson,
Debble Leake, Loretta Varda
Dispatch Janice Eastburn
Production Assislant Melba Smith

> For RAINBOW Advertising and Marketing Otfice information, see Page 288

THE RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc. 9529 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY, 40059. Phone (502) 228-4492. THE RAINBOW and THE RAINBOW logotypes are * trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc.
Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 07464797), POSTMASTER: Send address changes to THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385. Prospect, KY 40059. Forwarding Ralnbow, P. Box
Postage Guaranteed. Authorized as second class Postage Guaranteed. Authorized as second class
postage paid from Hamitton, Ontario by Canada Post. postage paid from Hamitt
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
Entire contents o by FALSOFT. Inc.، 1985. THE RAINBOW is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever
TRS-80, Color BASIC. Extended Color BASIC, Scripsit and Program Pak are \& Irademarks of the Tandy Corp. CompuServe is a "Irademark of CompuServe Inc.
Subscriptions to the rainsow are $\$ 31$ per year in the United States. Canadian rates are U.S. $\$ 38$. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $\$ 68$, air mail U.S. $\$ 103$ All subscriptions begin with next available issue.
Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues which are in print and costs. Payment acceptod by VISA, MasterCard, American Express Cash. Check or Money Order in U.S. currency only.

## LETTERS TO THE <br> BOW

## ARTS AND LETTERS



George Marsh III Williamsburg, VA

## Envelope Of The Month

## IN PURSUIT OF SCHOLARLY SOFTWARE

## Editor:

There has always been an interest in promoting the use of Color Computers in education in the rainbow. You have run highly successful programming contests in the past. I would like to propose that you combine the two into an educational software programming contest.
The Color Computer has a decided lack of educational software available for it compared to other popular systems. All of the educational software catalogs that are mailed to me as a teacher have precious little for the Color Computer. The impression created is that there is virtually no software.
You probably can't help what makes it into the software catalogs we get, but a successful contest would produce winners for publication in your annual September back-to-school issue, and the top dozen or two programs could then be made available
in book/cassette combination similar to what you did with your Adventure game contest.
Anything would help. Please consider the idea. Thank you.

Paul French Burlington, $I A$

## INFORMATION PLEASE

## Editor:

While recently devouring the December 1984 issue of the rainbow, I came across the advertisement "Announcing ... The Rainbow Bookshelf," 1 am interested in your products, although I do have a question or two.
You advertised The Rainbow Book of Simulations, which had both a book and a tape. Along with that was also The Rainbow Book of Adventures, which also had both the book and tape. Is it necessary
to have the book to have the tape, or vice versa? Or does that book consist of the programs, etc., while the tape does not?
1 am interested in purchasing them, but 1 am curious about the difference/similarities. Please advise so that I may order accordingly.
Also, do you have any other books from the Bookshelf?
Thank you for such a great magazine and keep up the great work.

Dave Helfrich
New Port Richey, FL
Editor's Note: Both books have all the listings and instructions needed to use each program. The tapes have only the programs; you still need the book for operating instructions. The Complete Rainbow Guide To OS-9 is the latest Rainbow Bookshelf offering. A second Adventure book and a second Simulations book are among works in progress.

## COURSE ON MORSE?

## Editor:

1 am writing to you to see if I can find any tapes on Morse code for the TRS-80 Color Computer - learning, sending or receiving?

I enjoy the rainbow, keep it up.
Oscar H. Ash. Jr. Willoughby, OH

## COCO CHOO-CHOO

## Editor:

I would like to know if anyone has in the past or is currently utilizing their CoCo to control a model railroad? If so, please write me at 1492 Chaffee Court, 60007.

Patrick Quinnett
Elk Grove Village, IL

## 'BEEPING' WITH THANKS

## Editor:

I [wish to] express thanks and compliments to Marc Labbe of Biddeford, Maine, for his hints and tips in the December 1984 RAINBOW magazine, Page 6.

Thank you Marc, my computer beeps everytime 1 press the keyboard.

Paul Ellias
Chicago, IL

## Editor:

In your December 1984 issue under "Hints and Tips" in "Letters To The Rainbow" there is a letter from Marc Labbe that makes a key-beep. If you change $P O K E$ 1541.4 to POKE 1541,0 this produces more of a key-click sound.

I saved it to tape and load and run it every time I power up. This doesn't slow up the listing of a program nearly as much as the key-beep.

John R. Reed
Easton, MD

## HINTS AND TIPS

## Editor:

Here is a hint for your readers. To make shorter sounds in BASIC, POKE 140, (a number 1-255 for the tone): EXEC43345 ENTER.

> 10 FOR J = 2 TO 100 STEP 5
> 20 FOR I $=1$ TO 255 STEP J
> 30 POKE 140, I:EXEC 43345
> 40 NEXT 1

Paul Wagorn
Carp, Ontario

## INTRODUCTION LINE

## Editor:

I would like to pass on to your readers this tip I have found very useful.

Since most programs do not use Line 0 as a program statement, I insert a REM statement listing the program name, publication, month, year and page number. This enables me to find the listing or supporting documentation for debugging or what have you. For example:

0 REM ROAD RACE;RAINBOW $11 / 84,36$

If Line 0 is being used, 1 just insert the REM statement as the last line of the program.

Wayne C. Bell
Bangor, PA

## TV GUIDE

## Editor:

Here are some computer "programs" that heginners, as well as experienced hackers, might enjoy.

```
Innovation - PBS
The New Tech Times - PBS
```

The New Literacy - PBS
Educational Computing - PBS
Family Computing - Lifetime (Cable)
The Computer Programme - PBS
Check your local public TV stations and cable system for times.

Mike Sims
Namuet, NY

## BREAKING THE SPEED LIMIT

## Editor:

1 received a letter from Mr. Glenn P. Alfrey who has a problem saving a program to tape. It is evident that Mr. Alfrey is trying to save the program while the computer is in the high speed mode.

It would be a good idea for you to remind your readers that whenever a program uses a POKE 65495,0 statement, they should always POKE 65494,0 before trying to save on cassette in order to reset the computer to its normal speed.

Jacques Bourgeois Longueuil, Quebec

## COMPUTER CONSORTIUM

## Editor:

ECCO, the Educational Computer Consortium of Ohio, is now accepting proposals for presentation for its Fifth Annual Educational Computer Fair, to be held on Friday and Saturday, October 11-12, 1985 in Cleveland.

Classroom teachers, administrators, university faculty and those with practical computer education experience are encouraged to submit proposals. We are searching for proposals in all content areas and grade levels, preschool through college, for both beginning and advanced computer educators. We are particularly interested in applications into all areas of the curriculum.

To obtain the brief proposal form, send a request to Alice Fredman, Director, ECCO, 1123 S.O.M. Center Road, 44124.

Vendors are invited to contact ECCO for information about commercial displays.

Alice Fredman
Cleveland, OH

## BULLETIN BOARD SERVICE

## Editor:

My school is interested in setting up a bulletin board. If anyone has a BBS at their school, please write me at P.O. Box 1123 , 32742 and tell me about it.

Richard Beck IV Kissimmee, FL

## Editor:

We would like to announce the Great Gamma Color 80 BBS of the colonial capital of Virginia. The BBS number is (804) 8875302 and is operating 24 hours.

We have many downloadable programs; our database has weekly football standings, members' movie reviews and many others.

We have electronic shopping with Radio Shack products from Williamsburg Radio Shack with owner Dennis Welch sponsoring our BBS. We welcome all types of computers. Our mailing address is The Great Gamma BBS, 16 Embers Lane 23185.

George Marsh
Williamsburg. VA

## Editor:

North Shore BBS will be on line 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We have downloads, uploads as well as electronic mail and all features of Colorama BBS software. For more information call (302) 227-4375 or write North Shore BBS, Eric Flores (SYSOP), U.S.CG Indian River, 19971.

Eric Flores
Rehoboth Beach. DE

## Editor:

The Syracuse High School Computer Club is operating a BBS at (316) 384-7446. Hours are from 5 p.m. to 7 a.m., M.S.T.

Greg Davidson
Syracuse, KS

## Editor:

I have been operating a BBS in San Jose since last December. I bought the BBS from Shawn Jipp (the old 733-6809 number). My number is (408) MAX-BBSS or (408) 629 2277 and operates 24 hours, seven days a week. The BBS signs on with the logo of MicroBur BBS on a Color 80 BBS program,

Terrance D. Burnes
San Jose, CA

## Editor:

We would like to announce The Peninsula CoCo Board now in service in the Peninsula area of Virginia. It is being ran on a 64 K CoCo with two DSDD TEAC drives, but is open to everyone. We are using the Color 80 BBS software. The board is open seven days a week, 24 hours a day. It supports downioading, uploading, messages and a data file at $300 / 1200$ Baud. The phone number is (804) 868-0922.

Bill Satterwhite
Tabb, VA

## Editor:

I run the Lighthouse BBS in Renton. My address and phone number is 3813 NE 8th Court, 98056, (206) 255-5150.

Marshall Butler
Renton. WA

## PRINTER PRESCRIPTION

## Editor:

In the December 1984 issue, Page 8, "Letters To Rainbow," Rogers George IV, Terrace, Minn. has a ribbon replacement problem for "Impact Data Printer."

Computer Friends, 6415 SW Canyon Court, Suite 10, Portland, OR 97225, has a wide variety of cartridges, loaded or empty, and ribbon reloads. I suggest he write them; ask about the MacInker - it's great. the rainbow is still fantastic. Keep it up. J. Stewart Campbell

Oceon City, NH

## BOUQUETS

## Editor:

Often you print letters expounding the merits of THE RAINBOW, and I must agree, the rainbow is the one for me, too. A poll on a local CoCo BBS indicates that THE rainbow is the favorite of all the CoCo users in the area.

However, the reason I'm writing this letter is to applaud one of your advertisers. Endicott Computer Software And Accessories of Huntsville, Ala. I have been purchasing products from Endicott for several months and their products, prices and service are always as advertised.

Recently, I received a software package that contained a flawed diskette. In a short telephone conversation with an Endicott employee, I was told to return the package to them. I did so, and in less than two weeks 1 received a brand new replacement. Considering the shipping time (two ways) 1 feel their attention to my problem was superb and worthy of emulation by the majority of the mail-order houses that are vying for our business today.

> S.M. Whitehouse, Jr.
> Clearwater, FL

## Editor:

1 recently purchased a Video Pal Video and Audio Interface from RGS Micro, Inc. in Montreal, an advertiser in the rainbow.

It was delivered by certified mail and arrived in five days. Unfortunately, some of the pins on the 40 -pin header were damaged in shipment, so 1 returned it to them. Within a week, 1 received an undamaged unit.
The instructions were printed on two sheets of paper (four pages) and included a parts layout diagram. The instructions were detailed and easy to follow. The unit functions as advertised (driving an Amdek 300A Monitor).

Total elapsed time for this unit to travel across Canada four times was 13 days, which is excellent service indeed. I highly recommend RGS Micro.
D.E. Wilson

West Vancouver, British Columbia

## Editor:

Being a person who gets up on his hind legs and screams to the high heavens when I am wronged puts me under an obligation to comment when I am unusually well treated!

I bought Dennis Derringer's Master Design. It worked, but not perfectly. A letter to him brought by return mail a new version suited to the somewhat different combination of equipment that I use - without charge! Having purchased his Pro-Color-File Enhanced, I had difficulty getting it to work. I am not as computer literate as I would like to be, and had difficulty understanding the directions. The extreme patience that Dennis Derringer showed me when 1 called
him, soon had me on the right track - and now that I understand how to make it go, I am aware that the directions actually covered every question 1 had. It's a fine program, very versatile, and with a national users group.

Hugo Spatz
Port Charlotte, FL

## KUDOS

## Editor:

Thank you so much for bringing RAINBOWfest to Irvine, Calif. I am really looking forward to it.
I would like to say that I subscribed to another Color Computer magazine before finding the rainbow. the rainbow is by far the best CoCo magazine on the market. Thank you for all the programs and all the things you've taught me about my CoCo.

Becky Bergsma
Corona, CA

## PRAISE FOR PASCAL

## Editor:

This is just a note commending you on Daniel Eastham's "Personable Pascal" articles.

I've really been enjoying them, they're an excellent diversification for the magazine. Thanks!

Mark Mosty Kerrville. TX



## SPECIFICATIONS

Dava Interiace Ouiputs REG. $\$ 99$ OMIY
$\$ 59.95$


MODULAR
WALLOUTLET Data Rate

Modulation

RS-232C compatibie MARK (OFF) -4.0 V min (typical) SPACE $\{O \mathrm{~N} \mid+4.0 \mathrm{~V}$ min \{typical)

MARK (OFF) 0 to -25 V SPACE $(0 \mathrm{~N})+2.5$ to +25 V

Serial, binary, asynchronous
Manual dial, manual answer, automatic answer/originate mode select

0 to 300 bps , full duplex or half duplex
Phase coherent, frequency thift. keyed (FSK)

Includes cable for color cormputer

## GET ON LINE FOR \$85

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE Volksmodem ${ }^{\text {M }}$ \& AUTOTERM

- Total Communications Capability
* Send/Receive Text, Graphics, \& ML Programs
- Scroll, Search, Edit, Load, Save while On Line
- Built-in Word Processor
* HI-RES Lower Case is Optional \& Fast
* Screen Widths of $32,40,42,51,864$
* Many Printer Options
- Optional Key-Beep \& Error Beebop
- Automatic Block Graphics
* Unbelievable Keystroke Multiplier Abilities



## Basic transportation for data. sso vuwe

COLOR TERM + PLUS + டOLOBCOM / E


An Intelligent Terminal Program For The Color Computer or TDP 100.

- Communicationa baud rate $110 \cdot 19200$
- Change printer baUD rate: 6000900
- Select prinier line feedsif needed
- Select Half or Full Duplex
- Select Oda, Even, or No Parity
- Select 7 or a bat Worda
- Select I or 2 Stop Bita
- Send Contiol Charactera
- Separate Keys for Escape a Delete (Rubout)
- Turn off those UGLY Lower cuse letten
- Word Wisp - eliminase all split worde
- Seleciable Heverne or Normal Video

THE BEST
YOUCANBUY

- Corrpitlo Lbicod and Dornicad Shacor
- Onire Coushte/Ouk Recus ona Wries
- 110, 300, 600 ar 1200 boud
- Rua or hiar Durios
- Ofirne and Orita Scioting (Soves N I)
- Ofire and Orkra scioling
- RCM Pact ar Dus
- Aularnalic Coplue al hies

- Yora Mode Ewirnaler soll Worsh
- I ar Cala bili (hevang Cioprici suppar)
- Efrcieol Dolu siogoe 51+e.lene-i Marnor

COLORCOM/E \$49.95
$3 / 31 / 85$



## SOFTWARE PLUS

ORDERING INFORMATION ADO $\$ 2.00$ PER ORDEA FOR SHIPPING. WEACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD. CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D ADD $\$ 3.00$ EXTRA. California Residents, Add 6\% Sales Tax to Orders


# GIVE MURE MUBCLEB Tit YOURE． <br> $\square$ －LIT 



## InCREASES YOUR GAK CO CO OR

 COCO II TO 128 K RAM I－FITS COMPLETELY INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER
－SWITCHES TWO NEW 32K BAnKS OF RAMII ADD OUT OF MEMORY
－BANKS CAI BE MAPPED In THE UPPER HALF OR LOWER HALF，OR CAN ALSO BE A SECOND COMPLETE 64K BANK
SIMPLE INSTALLATION AND DOCUMENTATION A MUST FOR OS－9 USERS
－COMPLETE WITH 8 （4164）RAM CHIPS
－PAL CHIP HANDLES ALL BANKING COMMANDS

## IDCLUDES Kdos！！！



## 05G

AGS MICRO INC．
MRIN ST．
DERBY LINE，UERIONT

$$
\text { ZIP } 05830
$$

TEL：802－873－3386
ORDER LINE：
000－024－4454

## CABADB

RGS MICRO INC．
759 UICTORIA SQURRE， 303
MONTREAL H2Y 2 J 3
TEL：（514）287－1563
ORDER LIME ONLY，FOR
QUEBEC，OHTARIO，MARITIMES
800－361－53938
HESTERH CANADA：800－361－5155

BOSTBALDO DISTAIBUTOR blaxland computer
76A MURPHY STAEET BLAXLAND 2774
PO BOK 125 BLAKLAND
NEL SOUTH HALES
RUSTARLIA
TEL：《ロ47）39ー3903

HOURS：MOHORY－FRIDAY 10－6 SRTURDFY 10－4

## N區W $\operatorname{dad}$ K -DOS <br> RITE MG B ST FOGY BS-DOS coom pay

InTEGRATED SCREEN EDIT CURSOR CONTROL.
UNDO - FOR SCREEN EDIT COLD START
RAIT-MOVE ROM TO RAM SHIFT CLEAR MENU ALLOWS TWO KEY EnTRY TO 128 K-CARD, SECS 80 AND HARD AND FLOPPYDISKS DRIVES WIRE MULTIPACE TAPE TO DISK
SCREEN TO PRINTER DUMP USER DEFINABLE COMANDS SUPPORTS AUTOBOOT
 \$ 6 웅ㅇㅇ

## WITT

## 5xics 80 I



SCREEn Adit Bontral System 30 Colomn-Card

## TRES 30 FEATURES

-FULL SCREEN EDIT CURER CONTROL.
-LE STAND ALONE SYSTEM OR BK X-DOS
InTEGRATED VERSION, REQUIRING NO InTERNAL MEMORY.

- FULL UPPER AND LOWER CASE

ATTRIBUTES INCLUD: BLINKING, UNDERLINE, Inverse video, selectable cursor style,

2K VERSIOn
$\$ 99.95$

BK VERSION:
$\$ 129.95$

## HEARD DISK DRIVIS옹

5.10 , or 20 meg



Our complete operating system FEATURES:

- Fully integrated into disk basic
- Tape to hard disk
- Disk to hard-disk
- hard-disk to tape
- Hard-disk to disk
- Duplicate
- Cold start
* m-run
- all extended disk basic COMmANDS ARE SUPPORTED
- SUPPORTS EDOS, 128 K-RAM CARD \& SECS -80 CARD.

05-9 ひTTIUTRY PACK BOOT STRAPS, FORMATTER

0 segno

HRT,KERE KIT

$$
\$ 399.99
$$

HARD DISK COITROLLER, InTERFACE CARD, CABLE \& OPERATING SYSTEM WITH MANUAL


0ur favorite computer - Radio Shack's CoCo - is the best selling machine Tandy Corp. has ever had and is expected to continue its leadership in the foreseeable future, according to top planners in the firm's computer merchandising area.
"In terms of units sold, the Color Computer is far and away the best selling computer we have ever had," Mark Yamagata, director of computer merchandising-personal computer products, told THE RAINBOW in an exclusive interview.
"Not only is it our best seller, but all our plans, buying strategy and marketing decisions, anticipnte that it will continue to be the number one computer in sales in the Tandy line," he added.

However, in a whimsical aside, Yamagata noted that, effective almost immediately, "there will be no more TRS-80 Color Computers manufactured." The reason? All of Tandy's new computers - as well as most of its present line - will be known as "Tandy" computers from now on. "So, it now becomes the Tandy Color Computer," Yamagata explained.

Indeed, in a wide-ranging interview with THE RAINBOW, Yamagata and Barry Thompson, Color Computer product line manager, exuded enthusiasm about plans for continued support and expansion of the Color Computer line - now Tandy Color Computer line - in both the immediate and prospective future.

As to the immediate future, Thompson points out that considering the scope of the CoCo market, buying decisions have to be made as much as a year in advance. Thus, in December 1984, Tandy is already beginning to make decisions on how many CoCos it will sell for the holiday buying season next year.

Yamagata gestured toward Thompson: "He's still here and that's what he's doing - buying Color Computers for next Christmas. Lots of them. As long as he's here, we'll be buying Color Computers."
"And I'm not going anywhere," Thompson confirms.
Both Thompson and Yamagata acknowledge that they see the Color Computer as a consumer product whose sales will become somewhat more seasonal than they have been historically. Because of this, many new products for CoCo will appear in the fall rather than the spring.
"But we will continue to bring new products and programs for the Color Computer to the stores as soon as they become available," Yamagata says. "It is just that the real push each year will be for products appearing in the fall catalog rather than in the one we do for the spring."
"The fact that we do not announce a whole bunch of new things for the Color Computer in the spring catalog does not mean that we are in any way soft on the CoCo," says Thompson. "It is just that many things were announced in the fall because we knew then that we would produce them. Some, of course, have not been brought to the stores yet."

Thompson believes there is still a huge, untapped market for "home" computers. And he believes Tandy will get a huge share of that market - as it has already done.
"When you look at it, only some two to three percent of American homes have home computers," says Yamagata. "That leaves a market that is huge by any comparison. And, 1 believe we have demonstrated that we will have a large share of that market - as we do now."

Thompson points out there have been some industry "experts" who have compared the home computer market with the Citizen's Band craze of several years ago. But, he adds: "This has passed the CB radio stage and passed the CB radio philosophy. So many people thought that home computers would die out like CB radio, but that has not happened."
"Of course, in order for this to continue, the home computer has to be viewed as a personal productivity tool. One of the things we are trying to do is enhance an individual's use of a computer in the home or small business as a device which can increase that person's personal productivity."

Because of this, both Yamagata and Thompson put little credence in reports that the day of the eight-bit computer is numbered.

# Telewriter-64 the Color Computer Word Processor 

## 3 display formats: 51/64/85

 columns $\times 24$ lines- True lower case characters User-friendly full-screen editor
- Right justification

Easy hyphenation
Drives any printer
Embedded format and control codes

- Runs in $16 \mathrm{~K}, \mathbf{3 2 K}$, or $\mathbf{6 4 K}$Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O
- No hardware modifications required


## THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so,
The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with irue tower case characters. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.
On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.
Telewriter's chain printing feature means that the size of your text is never limited by the amount of memory you have, and Telewriter's advanced cassette handler gives you a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk.
.one of the best programs for the Color Compuser I have seen...

- Color Computer News, Jan. 1982


## TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to
Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

## 64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter- 64 runs fully in any Color Computer $-16 \mathrm{~K}, 32 \mathrm{~K}$, or 64 K , with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter- 64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64 K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64 K to work immediately.

## 64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen,
Telewriter- 64 now gives you 2 additional highdensity displays: $64 \times 24$ and $85 \times 24!!$ Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command.
The $51 \times 24$ display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect foe showing you the exact layout of your printed page, all on the screen at one time. Compare this with cumbersome
"windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

## RIGHT JUSTIFICATION \& HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple.
Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer,

## FEATURES \& SPECIFICATIONS:

Printing and formaiting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronies, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona,
Terminet, etc).
Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining. subscript, superscript, variable font and type size, dotgraphics, etc.
Dynamic (embedded) format controis for: top, bottom, and lefe margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, change page numbering. conditional new page, enable/disable justification.
Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate tso you can run your printer at (op speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.
Supports single and multi-line heeders and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix).
Casselte verify command for sure saves. Cassette auioreiry means you type a load command only once no matter wher you are in the tape.
Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or primter, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.
Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block deleie, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text. bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of buff or green background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effeet, set line length on sxreen.
Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.
...traty a state of the art word processtor... outstanding in every respect.

- The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982


## PROFESSIONAL <br> WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability.
Telewriter-64 costs $\$ 49.95$ on cassette, $\mathbf{\$ 5 9 . 9 5}$ on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)
To order, send check or money order to:

## Cognitec

704 Nob Street
Del Mar, CA 92014
Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.
(Add 52 for shipping. Californians add 6 dis sule iax.

## Now available at Radıo Shaek stores via express order

Apple II is a trackmark of Apple Computer, Inc:; Atori is a trademark of Alari, Ifec,: TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp: MX-80 is a tridemark of Epson America, ine.
"If you get what you want done, at a cost that you want," Thompson says, "no one cares whether he is using an eightbit or 16-bit machine. The 'average' new user doesn't care if there are eight bits or eight million - so long as the job gets done. We know the CoCo can do the job."

This, interjects Yamagata, is further proof that the home computer market is, essentially, a consumer market. The typical consumer is not into the hardware, the details of programming or other aspects of computing as is the hobbyist. "He wants to get the job done," Yamagata believes.

But, as Thompson points out, the Color Computer is, in many ways, a 16 -bit machine anyway. Yet "we don't advertise it that way - maybe because we're a little more conservative, or a little more truthful," he says.

Of great interest, Yamagata points out, is that more and more "name" software firms are beginning to work with Tandy. One of them, Imagic, has a program due out soon.
"Why are these people coming to us more and more?" Yamagata asks. "Because they see a very healthy and an increasing share of the market. We still don't release our sales figures, but the message is pretty plain in the marketplace.
"The Color Computer is clearly the leader in the home computer field and we intend to do what we can to keep it that way."

So, what about the future?
"Of course, we plan to extend and expand the Color Computer," Yamagata says. "We would be foolish if we were to cut out the most successful computer we manufacture.
"Naturally, there will be some changes and additions to the line, as time goes by," he adds. "But, remember, one of the major benefits of a Tandy computer has always been that it is upwardly compatible so that software that runs on a Color Computer today will run on a Color Computer tomorrow. This, of course, pertains to our own software as well as the software from people who do not use undocumented calls into the ROM.
"I think this is a very important consideration in the computer market. It is something we have considered very important at Tandy and it should certainly be a major consideration for people who buy computers."

The one watchword of the future? "This is our - and one of the world's - most successful computers, in terms of sales, customer acceptance and value," says Yamagata.
"Anyone who had a product like that would be a fool to do anything less than continue to support it 100 percent. We may be a lot of things here, but foolish certainly isn't one of them."

- Lonnie Falk




# GOOD <br> LOOKIN' 

AUTOTERM shows true upper/ lower case in screen widths of 32 , $40,42,51$, or 64 characters with no split words. The width of 32 has extra large letters. Scrolling is forward, backward, and fast. Block graphics pictures are displayed automatically and can be scrolled.

The screen's top line shows operating mode, unused memory size, memory on/off, and capslock on/off. It also gives helpful prompts.

## SWEET TALKIN'

KEY-BEEP can be on/off. Unacceptable keystrokes cause a lower pitched BOP! This ERROR-
BEEBOP can be on/off.
Talks to other computers with Full or Half Duplex; Baud Rate of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200; Parity as even, odd, mark, space, none; 7 or 8 bit Word; any Stop Bits; all 128 ASCII characters; true line Break; XON/XOFF protocol; and optional line-at-a-time transmission. Able to send and receive text, block graphics, BASIC and ML programs. A 64 K machine holds up to 46,600 characters ( 34,900 in HI-RES).

DUAL PROCESSING lets you review \& edit while more data is coming in.

Fully supports D.C. Hayes and other intelligent modems.

Talks to your printer with any page size, margins, line spacing, split word avoidance. Embed your printer's control sequences for boldface, underlining, etc. Narrow text can be automatically spread out.

## You'll also use Autoterm for simple word processing and record keeping

You can display directories, delete files, transmit directly from disk, and work with files larger than memory. Easily maintain a disk copy of an entire session.

Compatible with TELEWRITER (ASCII) \& other word processors.

## SMOOTH WALKIN'

AUTOTERM moves smoothly and quickly between word processing and intelligent terminal action. Create text, correct your typing errors; then connect to the other computer, upload your text, download information, file it, and sign-off; then edit the received data, print it in an attractive format, and/or save it on file.

Editing is super simple with the cursor. Find strings instantly, tool Any operating parameter, such as screen width, can be altered at any time. Uncompleted commands can be cancelled.

## PUTTY IN YOUR HANDS

The word processor can be used to create, print, and/or save on file your personal KSMs. They let AUTOTERM act like you. For example, it can dial through your modem, sign-on, interact, perform file operations, \& sign-off; an entire session without your help. KSMs can answer the phone, prompt the caller, take messages, save them, hang-up, and wait for the next call. The KSM potential is unbelievable!

NO OTHER COMPUTER IN THE WORLD CAN MATCH YOUR COCO'S AUTOMATIC TERMINAL CAPABILITIES!!!

## WHAT THE <br> REVIEWERS SAY

"AUTOTERM is the Best of Class."
Graham, RAINBOW, 6/83
"The AUTOTERM buffer system is the most sophisticated - and one of the easiest to use..." Banta, HOT CoCo, 9/84
"Almost a full featured word processor..."
Ellers, RAINBOW, 11/84

RECOMMEND 32K to 64K
Tape-to-Disk Upgrade \$23 You Keep the Cassette
CASSETTE \$39.95
DISKETTE \$49.95
Add $\$ 3$ shipping and handling MC/VISA/C.O.D.

PXE Computing
11 Vicksburg Lane
Richardson, Texas 75080
214/699-7273

## Maybe An Educational Program Contest . . . And, Let's Keep The One-Liners Coming . . .

 his is our utilities issue. Those who took part in our survey at the RAINBOWfest in Princeton put utilities at the top of the list of things they'd like to see more of in The rainbow. So, even though we had several utilities last month, we decided to give you even more of what you're most asking for. Also in answer to popular demand, two are in OS-9 and one is in BASIC09. Some of the other utilities are for cassette users, while others are for disk. We do hope you find some choice pickings from this month's offerings.For a long while, we had intended this to be our Adventure contest kickoff edition. And, yes, we already have a number of prizes lined up for our Third Annual Rainbow Adventure Contest. We'll just wait a bit and sound the starting gun next month as something lighter to complement the material in our March business and financial issue. If you can't wait to get started, plunge on in; the rules will be similar to last year's.

Speaking of contests, what do you think of one for educational programs? Paul French, of Burlington, Iowa, proposes such a competition in this month's Letters to the Editor. Sure, we've considered such a contest, but maybe his letter is what we needed to go into action. What do you think? What sort of rules? Who should we get to do the judging? Share your thoughts with us. While you're at it, maybe you have an idea for another contest. And, while we're asking, what sort of extra treat would you like to see in Rainbow's fourth anniversary issue in July? As many of you know, we always include a surprise in the anniversary issuc. Last year, we had the Scratch and Sniff Adventure. The year before: a soundsheet with three computer programs recorded on it ready to load in and run. This year? Maybe your idea's time has arrived.

While we're talking contests, don't forget our continuing competition: The First Great Rainbow One-Liner Contest! In the September 1984 installment of this column, we introduced a standing contest. No deadlines. Few rules. Some guidelines. Well, we get new entries daily, but since many of you are just joining us, we want you to know you can enter, too. Just send us the best you can put together in one line of BASIC. We think these one-liners, several of which appear in each issue of THE RAINBOW, are a great learning aid, as well as just plain fun. It's a treat to see what can be done in just one line number. As long as new entries keep coming in, we plan to keep publishing the best of the crop. Enter as often as you like.

Repeating the guidelines. Programs must work in Extended BASIC and have only one line number. They must be entirely self-contained: no loading other programs, no calling ROM routines, no ML POKEs. Please don't try to "sneak in" machine language; the program must work as if typed in from a cold start. Don't pack so tightly that we can't LIST or LLIST the entire line after all, we want to share your work with RAINBOW readers. Keep documentation to 25 words or less. Give the one-liner a title that hints at what it does. Saving it on cassette is the best way to submit your entry, and a printout helps, but provide a cover letter, too. As in any contest, packaging often makes the difference; entries penciled in on the back of a chewing gum wrapper are unlikely to fare well. Nonetheless, if you must break a rule or two, go ahead; we don't want to miss out on the world's greatest one-liner because of some arbitrary guideline. Lastly - just for the record - we'll consider your act of entering the contest as consent to publish your incomparable original. Whew, that's a lot of guidelines for a wide-open, nodeadline, ignore-the-rules-if-you-have-to contest.

I'll conclude with my usual one-liner: If you haven't sent in your entry, in the form of a subscription to the rainbow, why not do so right away; our judges believe you'll declare it the top prize winner in the CoCo competition - no contest!

## Graduate With DEFT Pascal



As a result of the programming language requirement of the Advanced Placement (AP) Tests, Pascal has become the standard language used in High Schools and Colleges today. On the Color Computer, DEFT Pascal is the standard.
DEFT Bench $\$ 49.95$
DEFT Edit

| Full screen editor | DEFT Debugger |
| :--- | :--- |
| debug Pascal machine |  |


| DEFT Linker | programs symbolically |
| :--- | :--- |
| (see DEFT Pascal) | DEFT Macro/6809 |
| DEFT Lib | supponts entire 6809 |
| create and maintain instruction set, <br> program object libraries you define your own  <br> instructions  |  |

## RS\# 90-5001

All DEFT software and programs developed with DEFT software are BASIC ROM independent and use all of the memory in your Color Computer without OS-9. All you need is DEFT software and a TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Disk BASIC, at least 32 K of RAM and One Disk Drive. With DEFT Pascal ( $\$ 79.95$ ) you will also need a text editor to write your programs. Software licensing arrangements are available for schools. Dealer inquiries welcome.

DEFT Pascal $\$ 79.95$
DEFT Pascal Compiler DEFT Linker complete Pascal language, combines multiple program generates machine language object objects into one binary program
RS\# 90-5000
DEFT Pascal Workbench $\$ 119.95$
(DEFT Pascal And DEFT Bench Together)
RS\# 90-5002


> Now Available By Express Order At Your Local Radio Mrack Store!

Orders and Sales Information 1-800-992-DEFT
Technical Assistance 1-301-253-1300


Quantify of Each: - DEFT Pancal _ DEFT Bench - DEFT Pancal Workbench

Method of Payment (check one) Check Enclosed $\square$ VISA $\square$ Master Card $\square$ COD
Account Number
Card Expiration Date
Signature
Name
Street
City $\qquad$
All orders are shippod UPS within 24 houre of receipt. Add $3 \%$ for shipping and handing; Maryland residonts add $5 \%$ for Stale Sales Tax; add $\$ 2.00$ tor COD.


## POLNT MAUTA

By Steven R. Broadwater


## It's time we put our chips on the table



# and showed you our best deals on computer hardware. 

## HARDWARE SPECIALS

| Extended Basic w/bk | \$ 39.95 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 64 k (0El) Memory Upg | \$ 59.95 |
| 26-3029 CoCo Drive O | \$275.00 |
| $26-3023$ CoCo Drive 1 | \$229.00 |
| HJL Keyboard ( $D, E, F, 2$ ) | \$79.95 |
| Super Pro Keybd. ( $\mathrm{D,E}$ ) | \$ 64.9 |
| 26-3127 6ak Exunded COC02 | \$179.95 |
| 26-3134 16K Standard COCo2 | S 89.9 |
| 26.313616 K Extended COC02 | \$129,9 |
| 26-3801 Model 100 BK | 534 |

Extended Basic w/bk 6Ak (DEl) Memory Upg 26-3029 CoCo Drive O 26-3023 COCO Drive 1 HJL Keyboard ( $D, E, F, 2$ ) Super Pro Keybo. (D,E) 26-3127 64K Extunded CoCo2 26-3134 16K Standaro COCO2 26-3801 Model 100 BK 26-3816P 8K Upgrade Model 100 \$ 69.95

26-1192 CGP-115 Printer/Plotter $\mathbf{\$ 1 1 9 . 9 5}$ 26-1276 DMP-105 Prinier 80 cps $\$ 179.95$ C. Itoh 8510 AP Printer $120 \mathrm{cps} \mathbf{5 3 9 9 . 9 5}$ Gorilla/NAP Video Monitor (Grn) 109.95 Video Monitor Adaplers \$29.95 26-3024 RS Multi-Pac interface \$89.95 Botek Ser/Par initerlace \$ 69.55 CGP-220 Ink Jot Printer $\quad \mathbf{\$ 3 7 9 . 0 0}$ DMP 110 Printer $\quad \$ 349.00$ DWP 210 Printer $\quad \$ 379.00$

## ACCESSORIES

| Volksmodem 1200 | \$299.00 | Mach II Joystick | \$ 39.95 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RS D.C. Modemis | \$ 89.95 | $26-3030$ 0s-9 (64k) | \$ 61.95 (disk) |
| Novation J-Cat Modem | \$129.95 | Basic-09 (req, OS-9) | \$ 87.95 (disk) |
| RS D.C. Modam II | \$179.95 | "C" Compier (OS-9) | S 87.95 (disk) |
| USR Fassword 300 | \$179.95 | FHL O-Pak (req. OS-9) | \$ 34.95 (disk) |
| Hayes SM 300 Modem | \$239.95 | Elite Word | \$ 59.95 ( dBC$)$ |
| USR Password 1200 | \$429.00 | Elite Calc | \$ 59.95 ( d 8 c ) |
| CoCo Swither | \$ 39.95 | Color Term Plus | \$28.95 (cass) |
| Elephant Disks ssdd | \$ 22.95 | Daft Pascal | \$ 79.95 |
|  |  | 26-3012 Deluxa Joystick | \$ 34.95 |
| NEWI Dual Doubte Sided Dis | including | NEW! 26-3128 64K |  |
| case, power supply \& cable | \$475.00 | Direet Video CoCo2 | \$219.95 |

## MSI SOFTWARE

| MSI DISKUTIL | NEW | $\mathbf{\$} 19.95$ | MSI NAMEFILE |  | $\$ 24.95$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| COLOR FINANCE 1 |  | $\$ 49.95$ | MSI CALENDAR | NEW | $\$ 19.95$ |
| COLOR FINANCE II | NEW | $\$ 89.95$ | MSI COLOR PAYROLL. | NEW | $\$ 99.95$ |

[^0]

DELKER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P.O. Box 897

408C Nissan Blvd. Smyrna, TN 37167
Vis Call Toll Free:
800-251-5008
800-545-2502 (TENNESSEE)
615-459-2636 (TENNESSEE) 514-254-0088 (NASHVILLE)
to the left of the binary point are set and the first digit to the right of the binary point is set. The adjustment is made by rotating or shifting the mantissa to the left or right as many times as required to correctly position the most significant bit. Since rotating the mantissa once to the right is the same as dividing it by two, the exponent must be incremented by one each time the mantissa is rotated to the right, and must be decremented each time the mantissa is rotated to the left.

In this example, the mantissa becomes 0.1101 and the exponent becomes 011, or 3. This form can be seen to be equivalent in that the value of the mantissa is now:

| $0 \times 2^{0}$ | $=0 \times 1$ | $=0$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $1 \times 2-1$ | $=1 \times 0.5$ | $=0.5$ |
| $0 \times 22^{-2}$ | $=0 \times 0.25$ | $=0$ |
| $1 \times 22^{-3}$ | $=1 \times 0.125$ | $=0.125$ |
| $1 \times 2^{-4}$ | $=1 \times 0.0625$ |  |
|  |  |  |

and the value of the quantity represented by the mantissa and the exponent taken together is:

$$
0.6875 \times 2^{3}=0.6875 \times 8=5.5
$$

By following this convention, all of the floating point routines can simply assume the binary point is to the immediate left of the most significant bit of the mantissa. Therefore, it is not necessary to store the binary point itself in memory. When this convention is utilized, the value is said to be "normalized."

The Color Computer uses one byte (eight bits) to represent the exponent, and four bytes ( 32 bits) to represent the mantissa of any number. The mantissa appears:

| IXXX XXXX | XXXX XXXX | Next | Next |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Most | NXXX XXXX | Least |  |
| Significant | Most | Least | Significant |
| Byte | Significant | Significant | Byte |
|  | Byte | Byte |  |

The most significant bit has a weight of $2-1$; the least significant bit has a value of $2^{-32}$.

The exponent is represented by expressing its magnitude as a 2 's complement 8 -bit integer. That is, a magnitude of +1 is expressed as $\$ 01,0$ is expressed as $\$ 00,-1$ is expressed as $\$ \mathrm{FF}$, etc. Then, $\$ 80$ is added to the 2 's complement integer. The result is the representation of the exponent stored in memory. So, an exponent of +1 will be stored as $\$ 81$ (since $\$ 01+\$ 80=\$ 81$ ). Zero will be stored as $\$ 80$, and -1 will be stored as $\$ 7 \mathrm{~F}$ ( $\$ \mathrm{FF}+\$ 80$ ). By representing exponents in this fashion, the most significant bit indicates the sign of the exponent. If it is set, the exponent is positive; if it is clear, the exponent is negative.

How the sign of the mantissa is represented depends on where in memory the number is stored. There are two 6 -byte areas reserved in low memory where numbers are stored when math functions are about to be performed and results are placed. These 6 -byte areas are known as floating point accumulators and are called FPAC1 and FPAC2.


Pro-Color-Series'"

## THE LOGICAL CHOICES

## DYNACALC Telewriter-64

 cosinice 704 NOB ST. DEL MAR, CA 92014 (619) 755-1258
## Pro-Color-Series'"

DERRINGER SOFTWARE, INC. PO BOX 5300
FLORENCE, SC 29502-2300 (803) 665-5676

## OTALLY

## NTEGRATED

## ACKAGE

After two years on the market, we've orchestrated our software to perform for you in ways other programs can't even play second fiddle to.

The all new Pro-Calor-Series ${ }^{\text {Tw }}$ offers total integration between its advanced database functions, word processing, spread sheet, graphics and communications.


PRO-COLOR-FILE will listen to your spread program and create data files that can be reported and sorted even further. PRO-COLOR-FORMS will take data from PRO-COLORFILE and merge it with a letter for bulk mailings. It will even merge hi-res graphics from MASTER DESIGN for placement within a letter or form. It will send reports to a printer, screen or an ASCII text file that can then be transmitted by your communications program or read by your word processor.
(c) 1984 by Derringer Software, Inc.

Now there's a series of programs that offers integration between the five major uses of a computer Database, Word Processing, Spread Sheet, Communications and Graphics!

## PRO-COLOR FILE *Enhanced* $2.0 \quad \$ 59.95$

An ail new version of PFO-COLOR-FILE will once again leave its mark as the most flexible database in its price range for the Color Computer.

- 60 Data Fields - 1020 BYTE RECORDS - TRUE MULTI DRIVE SUPPORT - $4000+$ RECORD CAPACITY - 4 USER DEFINED DATA ENTRY SCREENS - 28 MATH EQUATIONS - IF-THEN-ELSE FUNCTIONS IN EOUATIONS - FILE-WIDE RECALCULATION • 8 USER DEFINED REPORT FORMATS - 6 USER DEFINED LABEL FORMATS • TOTAL FIELDS ON REPORTS - SUMMARIZE FIELDS - SENO REPORTS TO PRINTER, SCREEN OR TEXT FILE - FAST ML SORT (750 RECORDS IN LESS THAN 5 MINUTES) - CREATE UP TO 16 INDEXES FOR SORTING OR REPORTING RECORDS - AUTO KEY REPEAT - KEYBOARD CLICK - STORES FORMATS FOR REPEATED USE - CUSTOM SELECTION MENUS PASSWORD PROTECTIDN - CREATES FILES COMPATIBLE WITH DYNACALC ${ }^{\circ}$.

Because of PRO-COLOR-FILES ability to send reports to a text file, this means you can use your favorite communications program to transmit reports to other computers or read them in with your favorite word processor for creating customized reports. You can also convert ASCII files from your favorite spread sheet program into data files that can be accessed for further reporting and analyzing. PRO-COLOR-FILE is also supported by the PRO-COLOR-FILE National Users Group with quarterly newsletters. Join the rest of the world and discover for yourself what you've been missing.

## PRO-COLOR-DIR

$\$ 21.95$
Need to organize all your diskettes so you know where each program is? PRO-COLOR-DIR will read your directories and create a master data file that can be accessed by PRO-COLOR-FILE for sorting and reporting $1000+$ records can be stored on one diskette with valuable information about each program.

- DISK ID NAME • FILENAME/EXT • TYPE OF FILE • DATE CREATED DATE UPDATED * NUMBER OF GRANS ALLOCATED * NUMBER OF SECTOAS ALLOCATED AND USED - MACHINE LANGUAGE ADDRESSES *
A diskettes directory can be re-stored in the data file with old entries delated and new ones appended automatically. You can obtain hard copies of the information and create labels of the filenames for placing on the ciskotte itself.


## MASTER DESIGN

## $\$ 29.95$

This graphics program does more for you than just hi-res graphic editing. It will generate lettering in hi-res graphics that can be different sizes, skinny, bold, textured, drop shadowed, raise shadowed or tall, It will also interlace with the Telewriter-64 word processor for printing hi-res displays with your letters.
As a graphics editor, it lakes full advantage of all the extended BASIC hires graphic commands. Create boxes, circles, lines, copy displays and utilize GET and PUT features. Some added commands include mirror reflection, Iurn displays backwards or upside down, Squish displays, create dot patterns for shading or diagonal lines for creative backgrounds.
Special text files created with the Letter Head Utility allow you to access hi-res graphics from Tstewriter-64, your own BASIC programs or PRO-COLOR-FORMS.

MASTER DESIGN comes with its own screen dump routine which interfaces with all popular dot matrix printers that have dot addressable graphic ability.
See reviows in:
July ' 84 Rainbow, 0 ct . ' 84 Hot CoCo Telewriter-64 © 1983 by Cognitec

## PRO-COLOR-FORMS <br> 2.0 <br> $\$ 29.95$

PRO-COLOR-FORMS will access data files you create with PRO-COLORFILE and merge them with a letter or place them on pre-printed forms such as statements. Any field of information from your data file can be placed anywhere and repeated as many times in the letter or on the form. You can use the built in ML text oditor for creating the lorm or use your favorite word processor.

- OESIGN UP TO 6 FORMATS AT ONE TIME • USER DEFINED PAGE SIZE - SUPPORTS SPECIAL PRINTER CONTROL CODES - RIGHT JUSTIFICA. TION - PASSWORD PROTECTION - MERGES WITH GRAPHICS FADM MASTER DESIGN •

If you use our graphics program MASTER DESIGN, you can merge graphics with your forms for added enhancements. Have your graphic letter head printed at the top of each letter or incorporate designs, bar graphs or any display created within the form itself.

# Buy any 3 and deduct 10\% - Buy all 4 and deduct 15\% 

Shipping: Include $\$ 3.00$ for UPS shipping, $\$ 6.00$ postal, $\$ 12.00$ overseas
Send orders to: Derringer Software, Inc. P.O. Box 5300, Florence, SC 29502-2300
VISA/MasterCard customers call: (803) 665-5676 10:00 am to $5: 00$ pm EDT

THE BEST SPREAD SHEET PROGRAM ON THE MARKET* $\$ 99.95$ (Includes DYNAGRAPH(C) \$89.95 IF PURCHASED WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PROGRAMS.

Their locations are:

Address (Hex)

## Definition

Exponent
Mantissa - MS Mantissa - NMS Mantissa - NLS
Mantissa - LS Mantissa - Sign

In the floating point accumulators, there is one byte used for the exponent, four bytes used for the mantissa, and one byte used for the sign of the mantissa. Only the most significant bit of the sign byte is used. If it is clear, the mantissa is taken to be positive; if it is set, the mantissa is negative. The other seven bits of the sign byte are meaningless. The number 5.5 stored in FPACl would appear as:

| Address | Data Byte <br> Add |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\$ 004 \mathrm{~F}$ | $\$ 83$ |
| $\$ 0050$ | $\$ 0 \mathrm{B0}$ |
| $\$ 0051$ | $\$ 00$ |
| $\$ 0052$ | $\$ 00$ |
| $\$ 0053$ | $\$ 00$ |
| $\$ 0054$ | $\$ 30$ |

The exponent $\$ 83=10000011$. Since the most significant bit is set, the exponent is positive. The value of the exponent is given by $\$ 83-\$ 80=+3$.

The mantissa is $\$ 30000000$, or

## About Your Subscription

Your copy of THE RAINBOW is sent second class mail. If you do not receive your copy by the 5 th of the month of the publication date, send us a card and we will mail another immediately via first class mail.

You must notify us of a new address when you move. Notification should reach us no later than the 15th of the month prior to the month in which you change your address. Sorry, we cannot be responsible for sending another copy when you fail to notify us.

Your mailing label also shows an "account number" and the subscription expiration date. Please indicate this account number when renewing or corresponding with us. It will help us help you hetter and faster.

For Canadian and other non-U.S. subscribers, there may be a mailing address shown that is different from our editorial office address. Do not send any correspondence to that mailing address. Send it to our editorial offices at P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. This applies to everyone except those whose subscriptions are through our distributor in Australia.
and has a value of 0.6875 as shown above.
The sign byte is $\$ 30$ or 00110000 . Since the most significant bit is clear, the mantissa is positive. The other seven bits in the sign byte don't matter.

BASIC reserves space in memory in which to store values of variables used in a program. However, to conserve memory, only five bytes are used to store a value anywhere in memory except in the two accumulators. The most significant bit of the mantissa is discarded (since it's always set), and the most significant bit of the sign byte is moved into its place. Thus, the number 5.5 stored at location \$1E7D appears:

| Address | Data Byte |
| :--- | :--- |
| SIE7D | $\$ 83$ |
| SIE7E | $\$ 30$ |
| SIE7F | $\$ 00$ |
| S1E80 | $\$ 00$ |
| \$1E81 | $\$ 00$ |

A value of -5.5 will be stored as follows:

| Address | Data Byte | Address | Data Byte |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FPACl |  |  |  |
| \$004F | \$83 | \$IE7D | \$83 |
| \$0050 | \$0B0 | \$IE7E | \$0B0 |
| \$0051 | \$00 | \$1E7F | \$00 |
| \$0052 | \$00 | \$IE80 | \$00 |
| \$0053 | \$00 | \$1E81 | \$00 |
| \$0054 | \$0B0 |  |  |

One special case remains to be discussed. How is the value ' 0 ' represented? At first glance, a mantissa of all zeros would appear to work, but this representation does not conform to the convention that the most significant bit of the mantissa must be set. Instead, the exponent is set to $\$ 00$, and the floating point routines always assume that the value of the number is zero when the exponent is zero, regardless of the value of the mantissa.

Now that the standard or normalized format of floating point numbers is defined, the range of values that can be represented with this format can be determined. The absolute value of any number must fall in the range:

$$
2.9387359 \times 10^{-39} \text { to } 1.7014118 \times 10^{38}
$$

If an attempt is made to define a variable's value below the lower limit of this range, the value of the variable will be taken as zero. Violating the upper limit generates an OV Error in basic.

## Floating Point Routines

The Color basic ROM contains software routines that allow addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of numbers expressed in floating point format. BASIC uses these routines, and it's also possible to use them in an assembly language program.

There are six floating point routines of interest. Their entry points (that is, the addresses where the routines begin) are listed below, together with a short description of the function of each. Each has also been assigned an arbitrary name to facilitate the following discussion. An assembly language program must either refer to a routine by using the address of its entry point, or must contain an $E Q U$ or SET statement that defines the name.

With this restriction in mind, the important routines are:

# Direct a Symphony" on Your Color Computer 



## with <br> VIP Integrated

## VIP Desktop Magic!

Finally, you can have the power and integration of Lotus Symphony $123^{*}$ or Open Access" for the larger micros on your Color Computer! The convenience of instant changes to a new application and effortless transfer of files is at the tip of your finger.

With VIP Desktop, the six applications of VIP Library are integrated into one program, on one disk. You have instant access to word processing, with a spelling checker always in attendance, data management with mail merge. spreadsheet financial analysis, telecommuntications and disk maintenance, Just move the hand to point to the volume, and the new application is there. And VIP Integrated Library has been made to work well with one disk drive, or all four, so be ready to push your Color Computer to the limits!

Available By Express Order At Your Local

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0213

## Ask to sec

the demonstration diskette.




". . . PICTURE getting your instantaneous investment report with your modem, using it in a spreadsheet calculation, making a report, and writing a memo including that report and data from your database with your word processor - all this power without leaving VIP Desktop!

## Elegance!

VIP Integrated Library is a product with finesse, inside and out. Inside is one awesome but very elegant program. On the outside, it comes handsomely bound in two cloth covered, gold embossed binderwith slipcases - like those you get with soitware for the Tandy $2000^{\circ}$ And remember, to get software of this quality for the Tandy 2000 you would have to pay hundreds more!

## Buy the Integrated Library for

## $\$ 149.95$

Or buy the individual volumes separately, as shown on the following pages!

## Requires 64 K and one or

more disk drives.
VIP Integoteid limary semer s.ay

ive ters smpolerd

## Stand-Alone Power

VIP Integrated Library is not one of those slip-shod, all-in-one slicerdicer machines, good for one day and then you throw it away. It fully integrates the six top-ot-the-line stand-alone programs described in the following pages: VIP Writer, VIP Speller, VIP CalC, VIP Database, VIP Terminal \& VIP Disk-ZAP. You can buy the entire Integrated Library at once, or you can buy one or two programs that you need now and upgrade to the integrated Library later.t

## Shared Files, Shared Features

All VIP Integrated Library applications share common features, such as ease of use, built in help, the same commands, full printer control, full use of your 64 K of memory, and step-by-step tutorials. Most important, all essential applications feature professional high resolution lowercase displays to give you a choice of 51,64 , or 85 characters per line, with 21 or 24 lines per screen. You get a professional display on your Color Computer without any hardware modification!

## Test Drive VIP Library For Only \$14.95

The $\$ 14.95$ will apply to the purchase of any VIP product bought through VIP Technologies. This test drive offer is available only through VIP Technologies.

[^1]

# VIP Writer"(s) <br> <br> RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW 

 <br> <br> RATED TOPS IN RAINBOW}

## COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE \& COMPUTER USER

The most powerful and easy-to-use word processor is available in the showpiece and workhorse of the Library: The VIP Writer". The result of two years of research, the VIP Writer" offer every feature you could desire from a word processor. It is the most powerful, fastest, most dependable and most versatile. With the hires display, workspace and compatibility features built into the Library the Writer is also the most usable.

Nearly every leature and option possible to implement on the Color Computer. The design of the program is excellent; the programming is flawless." October 1983 "Rainbow"
"Among word processors for the CoCo, VIP Writer stands alone is the most versatile, most prolessional program available." May 1984 "Computer User"
The Writer will work with you and your printer to do things you always wanted to do. Every featureof your printer can be put to use, every character set, every graphics capability at any baud rate, IVEN PROPORTIONAL SPACING. All this with simplicity and elegance. You can even automatically primt multiple copies,
Although all versions feature tape save and load, the disk versien provides the Mini Disk Operating System common to the wholetibrary, plus disk file linking for continuous printing

## Professional features of particular note:

- Mernory-Sense with BANK SWITCHING to fully utilize 64K, giving not just 24 or 30 K , but up to 53 K of workspace with the tape version and 50 K with the disk version.
- TRUE FORMAT WINDOW allowing you to preview the printed page ON THE SCREFN BEFORE PRINTING, showing centered lines, headers, FOOTNOTES, page breaks, page numbers, \& margins in line lengths of up to 240 characters. It makes HYPHENATION a smap.
- A TRUE EDITING WINDOW in all 9 display modes for those extra wide reports and graphs (up to 240 columns!).
- FREEDOM to imbed any number of PRINTER CONTROL CODES anywhere, EVEN WITHIN JUSTIFIED TEXT.
- Full 4-way cursor control, sophisticated edit commands, the ability to edit any BASIC program or ASCII textfile. SEVEN DELETE FUNCTIONS, LINE INSERT, LOCATE AND CHANGE, wild card locate, up to TEN SIMULT ANEOUS block manipulations, word wrap around, programmable tabs, display memory used and left, non-breakable space, and headers, footers and FOOTNOTES.
- Automatic justification, automatic pagination, automatic centering. automatic flush right, underlining, superscripts, subscripts, pause print, single-sheet pause, and print comments.
- Type-ahead, typamatic key repeat and key beep for the pros, ERROR DL IECIION and UNDO MISTAKE Ieatures, 3 PROGRAMMABLE functions, auto column creation, and instant on-screen HELP.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0141 32 K (Comes with tape $\&$ disk) $\$ 69.95$
VIP Writer - VIP Speller Combo comes in VIP Writer Binder.

## VIP Speller ${ }^{\text {TM }}$

## WITH A 50,000 WORD INDEXED DICTIONARY!

 By Bill ArgyrosGone are the eyestrain, boredom and fatigue from endless prootreading. VIP Speller'" is the fastest and most user-friendly speller for your CoCo. It can be used to correct any ASCII file - including VIP Library ${ }^{* *}$ files and files from Scripsit'" and Telewriter'* It automatically checks files for words to becorrected, marked for special attention or even added to the dictionary. You can even view the word in context, with upper and lowerease. VIP Speller* comes with a specially edited 50,000 word dictionary which, unlike other spellers for the CoCo, is indexed for the greatest speed. The shorter your file, the quicker the checking time. And words can be added to or deleted from the dictionary or you can create one of your own. VIP Speller" also comes with the Library's mini disk operating system.

## Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0142 32K DISK ONLY $\$ 49.95$

Hi-Res Lowercase displays not available on this program.

## VIP Calc ${ }^{\text {™ }}$

By Kevin Herrboldt
You can forget the other toy calcs - The real thing is here! No orther spreadsheet for the Color Computer gives you:

## - 20 ROWS BY 9 COLUMNS ON THE SCREEN AT ONCE

- LOWERCASE LETTERS WITH DESCENDERS
- UP TO 16 CONCURRENT DISPLAY WINDOWS
- FLOATING-POINT MATH
- CHOICE OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE PRECISION
- WORKS WITH BASE 2, 10, AND 16 NUMBERS
- UP TO 512 COLUMNS BY 1024 ROWS
- USER DEFINABLE WORKSHEET SIZE FOR MORE MEMORY
- LOCATE FUNCTION TO FIND CHECK NUMBERS, NAMES, ETC.
- COLUMN/ROW MULTIPLE SORTS
- PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS
- IMBEDDABLE PRINTER CONTROL CODES
- 21 ALTERABLE PRINT FORMAT PARAMETERS
- ON-LINE HELP TABLES
- does not require flex or basic

VIP Calc" is truly the finest and easily the most powerful electronic worksheet and financial modeling program available for the Color Computer. Now every Color Computer owner has access to a calculating and planning tool better than VisiCalc", containing all its features and commands and then some, WITH USABLE DISPLAYS. Use Visicalc templates with VIP Calc'u!

There's nothing left out of VIP Calc'*. Every feature you've corne to rely on with VisiCalc'm is there, and then some. You get up to 5 TIMES the screen display area of other spreadsheets for the Color Computer and Memory-Sense with BANK SWITCHING to give not just 24, or 30, but UP TO 33 K OF WORKSPACE IN $64 \mathrm{~K}!!!$ This display and memory allow you the FULL SIZE, USABLE WORKSHEETS you require. You also get: User delinable worksheet size, up to 512 columns by 1024 rows! * Up to SIXTEEN VIDEO DISPLAY WINDOWS to compare and contrast results of changes * 16 DIGIT PRECISION * Sine, Cosine and other trigonometric functions, Averaging, Exponents, Algebraic functions; and BASE 2, 8, 10 or 16 entry * Column and Row, Ascending and Descending SORTS for comparison of results * LOCATE FORMULAS OR TITLES IN CELLS * Easy entry, replication and block moving of frames * Global or Local column width control up to 78 characters width per cell * Create titles of up to 255 characters per cell * Limitless programmable functions * Typamatic Key Repeat * Key Beep * Typeahead * Print up to 255 column worksheet * Prints at any baud rate from 110 to $9600^{*}$ Print formats savable along with worksheet * Enter PRINTER CONTROL CODES for customized printing with letter quality or dot matrix printer * Combine spreadsheet tables with VIP Writer'* documents to create ledgers, projections, statistical and financial reports and budgets, Both versions feature Tape save and load, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System of the entire Library.

## Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0143

32K (Comes with tape \& disk) $\$ 69.95$


## VIP Terminal ${ }^{T M}$

## RATED BEST IN JANUARY 1984 "RAINBOW" By Dan Nelson

from your home or office you can join the communication revolution. The VIP Terminal" opens the world to you. You can monitor your investments with the Dow lones Information Service, or broaden your horizons with The Source of CompuServe, bulletin boards, other computers, even the mainframe at work

For your important communication needs you've got to go beyond software that only lets you chat. You need a smart termnal so that you can send and receive programs, messages, even other VIP Library" files. VIP Terminal" has "more features than communications software for CP/M, IBM and CP/M 86 computers." Herb Friedman Radio Electronics. February 1984.
FEATURES: Choice of 8 hi-res lowercase displays * Mermory-Sense with BANK SWITC.HING for full use of workspace • Selectively print data at baud rates from 110 to $9600^{*}$ Full 128 chararter ASCII keyboard " Automatic graphic mode "Word mode (word wrap) for unbroken words * Send and receive Library files. Machine Language \& BASIC programs. Duplex: Hali/Full/Echo, Word length: 7 or 8 , Parity: Odd/Even or None. Ston Bits: 1-9 * Local linefeeds io screen* Save and load ASCII files, Machine Code \& BASIC program: Lowercase masking * 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buifers 10 perform repetitive pre-entry log-on tasks and send short messages * Programmable prompt or delay for send next line . Selectable character trapping * Send up to ten short messages (KSMs), each up to 255 characters long, automatically, to save money when calling long distance.

All versions allow tape load and save of files and KSMs, but the disk version also has the Mini Disk Operating System.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0139
32K (Comes with tape \& disk) $\$ 49.95$
(Tape works in 16 K but without hi-res displays)
Available By Express Order At Your Local RFGlo Jhack Store!

Radio 5hack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corpotation.
Ail prese subject to change without notices
IR 5-80 is a teidermark of T.andy Carp. VisiCalc is at tradermark of Visic orp.

# VIP Database ${ }^{\text {Tm }}$ 

"ONE OF THE BEST" JULY 1984 "RAINBOW"
This high speed MACHINE LANGUAGE program fills all your information management needs, be they for your business or home. And it does so better than any other database program for the Color Computer, featuring machine code, lowercase screens and mailmerge capabilities. Inventory, accounts, mailing list5, family histories, you name it, the VIP Database" will keep track of all your data, and it will merge VIP Writer** files.

The VIP Database'" features the Library Memory Sense with BANK SWITCHING and selectable lowercase displays for maximum utility. It will handle as many records as fit on your disk or disks. It is structured in a simple and easy to understand menu system with full prompting for easy operation. Your data is stored in records of your own design. All files are fully indexed for speed and efficiency. Full sort of records is provided for easy listing of names, figures, addresses, elc., in ascending or descending alphabetic or numeric order. Records can be searched for specific entries, using multiple search criteria. With database form merge you may also combine files, sort and print mailing lists, print "boiler plate" documents, address envelopes - the list is endless. The math package even performs arithmetic operations and updates other fields. Create files compatible with the VIP Writer"and VIP Terminal'* Unlimited print format and report generation with the ability to imbed control codes for use with all printers.

As with all other Library programs, the Database features the powerful Mini Disk Operating System.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0140<br>32K DISK \$59.95

64 K Required for math nackage \& mail merge

## VIP Disk-ZAPTM <br> RAVED ABOUT IN THE APRIL 1983 "RAINBOW!"

 By Tim NelsonYour database file disk, form letter disk, or BASIC program disk goes bad. An I/O error stops loading, or even backing up of the disk. Weeks, even months of work sit on the disk, irretrievable. Now catastrophic disk errors are repairable, quickly and with confidence, using the VIP Disk-ZAP"*. It is the ultimate repair utility for simple and quick repair of all disk errors. Designed with the non-programmer in mind, the VIP Disk-ZAP'" will let you retrieve all types of bashed files, BASIC and Machine Code programs.

This high-speed machine code disk utility has a special dual cursor screen display to look at the data on your disk. You are able to: Verify or modify disk sectors at will - Type right onto the disk to change unwanted program names or prompts ${ }^{*}$ Send sector contents to the printer * Search the entire disk for any grouping of characters * Copy sectors * Backup tracks or entire disks * Repair directory tracks and smashed disks * Fuli prompting to help you every step of the way * 50 plus page Operators Manual which teaches disk structure and repair.

Radio Shack Catalog No. 90-0144<br>16K DISK \$49.95

Hi-Res Lowercase displays not available with this program.

## vers To Order Direct Call: 1-800-328-2737

Order Status and Software Questions call (805) 968-4364 MAIL ORDERS: $\$ 3.00$ U.S. Shipping per product (\$6.00 CANADA: $\$ 20.00$ OVERSEAS). Petsonal checks allow 3 weeks

| Name | Entry <br> Point | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FLADD | SB9C2 | ADD FPAC1 to $X$, result <br> in FPAC1 |
| FLSUB | SB9B9 | SUBTRACT FPAC1 from <br> X, result in FPACI <br> MULTIPLY FPAC1 and <br> X, result in FPACl |
| FLDIV | SBB8F | DIVIDE $X$ by FPAC1, <br> result in FPACI <br> move $X$ to FPAC1 and <br> modify format <br> move FPACI to $X$ and <br> modify format |
| FLOAD | SBC14 | SBC35 |

The general procedure for using the four math routines consists of three steps:

1) Place the value of one of the inputs in FPAC1 using the FLOAD routine,
2) Place the address of the exponent of the second input in the X register,
3) Jump to the desired floating point math subroutine, which will perform the operation and leave the result in FPACl.
Since the format of a floating point number in one of the floating point accumulators is different than the format of the same number stored anywhere else in memory, both FLOAD and FLSTO automatically convert a value into its proper format. Therefore, these two routines must be used when transferring a number to or from either of the accumulators.

For the purposes of discussion, assume that a floating point variable called ' $A$ ' is stored at location $\$ 6000$ (the address of the exponent of ' $A$ ' is $\$ 6000$ ), and that a variable called ' $B$ ' is stored at location $\$ 6100$. The values of ' $A$ ' and 'B' have been previously assigned. Suppose that ' $A$ ' and ' $B$ ' need to be added together and the result, called ' C ', is to be stored at $\$ 7000$. Assembly language instructions to accomplish this addition are:

| LDX | \#S6000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| JSR | FLOAD |
| LDX | \#\$6100 |
| JSR | FLADD |
| LDX | \#S7000 |
| JSR | FLSTO |

The first instruction loads register X with the address of the exponent of ' A '. Then the subroutine FLOAD copies the five bytes that represent the value of ' $A$ ' into FPACI. FLOAD also modifies the format by moving the first bit of the mantissa to the sign byte in FPAC1, and restores the most significant bit of the mantissa (always set) to its proper place.

Next, X is loaded with the address of the exponent of ' $B$ ' and the floating point addition subroutine FLADD is called. FLADD performs the addition, adjusts the exponent and mantissa of the result to normalized format, and leaves the result in FPAC1.

Finally, X is loaded with the address where the exponent of the result will be stored. The subroutine FLSTO places the most significant bit of the sign byte in the place of the most significant bit of the mantissa and copies the result to the desired location.

The other floating point math routines FLSUB, FLMPY and FLDIV are used as shown in the following examples:

| $C=A-B:$ | LDX <br> JSR <br> LDX <br> JSR <br> LDX <br> JSR | \#\$6100 <br> FLOAD <br> \#\$6000 <br> FLSUB <br> \#\$7000 <br> FLSTO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{B}-\mathrm{A}$ : | LDX JSR LDX JSR LDX JSR | \#\$6000 <br> FLOAD <br> \#\$6100 <br> FLSUB <br> \#\$7000 <br> FLSTO |
| $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{A} \times \mathrm{B}$ : | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LDX } \\ & \text { JSR } \\ & \text { LDX } \\ & \text { JSR } \\ & \text { LDX } \\ & \text { JSR } \end{aligned}$ | \#\$6000 <br> FLOAD \#\$6100 FLMPY \#\$7000 FLSTO |
| $\mathbf{C}=\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{B}:$ | LDX JSR LDX JSR LDX JSR | \#\$6100 <br> FLOAD <br> \#\$6000 <br> FLDIV <br> \#\$7000 <br> FLSTO |
| $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{A}:$ | LDX <br> JSR <br> LDX <br> JSR <br> LDX <br> JSR | \#\$6000 <br> FLOAD <br> \#\$6100 <br> FLDIV <br> \#\$7000 <br> FLSTO |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{FPACI}= \\ & \mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}+\mathrm{C}: \end{aligned}$ | LDX <br> JSR <br> LDX <br> JSR <br> LDX <br> JSR | \#S6000 <br> FLOAD <br> \#\$6100 <br> FLADD <br> \#S7000 <br> FLADD |

Pay special attention to the subtraction and division examples. To obtain the desired result, ' $A$ ' and ' $B$ ' must be used in the proper order. Also note that since all four math routines leave the result in FPAC1, chained math operations are easily performed as shown by the last example.

## Math Error

As previously mentioned, there is a bug in the floating point software package in the Color basic 1.1 ROM. It's in the floating point addition (FLADD) routine and may also be encountered when using FLSUB. Although it's not necessary to understand how the floating point math routines function internally in order to use them in an assembly language program, it would be helpful to understand a little of how the FLADD and FLUSB routines work in order to understand the bug and how to avoid it.

FLADD first moves the value that register $\mathbf{X}$ points to into FPAC2, changing its format as required. Then, the exponent of FPACI is placed in the B register and the exponent of FPAC2 is placed in the A register.

FLSUB also begins the same way. Then FLSUB simply changes the sign of the mantissa stored in FPAC1. Since

#  <br> <br> DISK <br> <br> DISK ANTI-PIRATE ANTI-PIRATE <br>  <br> (A Breakthrough in Disk Protection) <br> Your Only Weapon Against Software Piracy! <br> Here is a chance for you to copy-protect your Basic 

and ML programs. DISK ANTI-PIRATE does more than any other program in the market. Compare the features:

* Auto starts your Basic/ML programs.
* Effectively encrypts your programs.
* Disables BREAK/CLEAR KEY, RESET BUTTON
* Modifies your code so LIST, LLIST, POKE, PEEK, EXEC, USR, CSAVE (M), CLOAD (M), EDIT, DEL, TRON. TROFF, SAVE (M), LOAD (M), MERGE will ONLY work with your own PASSWORDS.
* Your Basic program loads with LOADM.
* Includes a Title Screen Editor to create title screens, which can be displayed while your program loads.
* 'ONERR GOTO' feature to trap errors (even for ML programs).
* Can be used to turn on 64 K ALL-RAM MODE in $32 \mathrm{~K} / 64 \mathrm{~K}$ memory systems.
* EASY-TO-USE and FULL DOCUMENTATION.
* NO ROYALTIES/AGREEMENTS/CONTRACTS.

MIN. 16K ECB Disk System.
(Works with CoCol and CoColl) ONLYS59.95

## HIDE-A-BASIC 1.1

(A Breakthrough in Cassette Protection)
AT LASTI A program that combines autostart with complete protection of your valuable Basic programs.

## IMPORTANT FEATURES:



- Autostarts your programs.
- A ML program that modifies your program and MOT just 'Stands Apart.
- Option to disable Break-key. Clear key \& Reset button.
- Disables list. ll.I5T, EDIT, DEL, TROM, TROFF, CSAVE (M). ClOAD (M).
- Disables POKE. PEEK EXEC \& USR to prevent Back-door entry to your program.
- Disables disk functions to avoid access thru Disk System.
- Creates an ONERR GOTO routine to trap errors.
- Your Basic program is loaded as a ML program - with CloADM.
- Full documentation.

WITH HIDE-A-BASIC 1.1 THERE IS PRACTICALIY NO WAY ANYONE CAN 'GET INTO' YOUR PROGRAM.
Buy Now \& Protect your Profits. For 16 K ECB Cassette System. Tape Only $\$ 24.95$.

Buy BOTH for ONLY \$79.95.

NEVER BEFORE has this information of vital significance to a programmer been so readily available to everyone. This book will help you 'GET UNDERNEATH THE COVER' of the Color Computer and develop your own HI-QUALITY programs, SO WHY WAIT?

This 80-page book includes POKEs, PEEKs and EXECs to:

* Autostart your Basic programs.
* Disable most Color Basic/ECB/Disk_Basic commands.
* Disable BREAK KEY, CLEAR KEY and RESET BUTTON.
* Generate a Repeat-Key
* Merge two Basic programs.
* Transier Rompaks to tape (for 64 K only).
* Speed up your programs.
* RESET. MOTOR ON/OFF from keyboard.
* Restart your Basic program thru the RESET BUTTON.
$\star$ Produce Key-Clicks and Error-Beeps.
* Recover Basic programs lost by NEW, ?IO ERRORS and faulty RESET.
* Set 23 different GRAPHIC/SEMIGRAPHIC modes.
* Set 15 of the most commonly used Baud Rates.
* Allow you more plays in 23 of your favorite arcade games.
* AND MUCH MUCH MORE!!

COMMANDS COMPATIBLE WITH $16 \mathrm{~K} / 32 \mathrm{~K} / 64 \mathrm{~K}$ COLOR BASIC/ECB/DISK BASIC CASSETTE and DISK SYSTEMS and COCO and CoColl.

$$
{ }^{\text {ONĽs }} \mathbf{1 6 . 9 5}
$$

## ALPHA-DIR

This program will help you arrange your DISK directories in an alphabetical order. Keeps disks in order and allows easy access to programs. Displays Granules and Bytes used on disk.
DISK
s14.95

## DISKETTES



51/4" SS/DD Diskettes with tearless sleeves, hub rings, write-protect tabs, and Jackets.

| QUANTITY | PRICE | SHIPPING |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 1 | $\$ 1.95$ | $\$ 2.00$ |
| 10 | $\$ 16.95$ | $\$ 2.00$ |
| 100 | $\$ 162.95$ | $\$ 7.00$ |

NO SHIPPING charges on disks if ordered with any other software.


MICROCOM
SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 214, FAIRPORT, N.Y. 14450

the operation "X - Y " is the same as the operation "X $+(-Y)$," FLSUB can simply branch into FLADD at this point.

FLADD now checks to see if the value in either accumulator is zero. If not, FLADD is ready to add the contents of the two accumulators. In order to do the addition, the exponents of the two accumulators must be the same. When the two exponents match, all of the digits in each mantissa carry the same weight as do the corresponding digits in the other mantissa, and the 6809's ADD and ADC instructions can be employed to perform the required multi-byte addition of the two mantissas. FLADP subtracts the two exponents to see if they match; if the result is zero, the mantissas are ready to be added. If the result of the subtraction isn't zero, one of the two values must be unnormalized, that is, its mantissa and exponent must be adjusted until the two exponents match. However, FLADD runs into two problems when it tries to do the unnormalization.

The first problem relates to the magnitude of the two values. Since a mantissa is 32 bits long, if the difference between the two exponents is more than 32 , one of the two numbers is insignificant in relation to the other. FLADD doesn't consider this possibility, however; regardless of the magnitude of the difference between the two exponents, it unnormalizes one of the two mantissas. The two mantissas are added, even though one contains all zero digits. This failure to avoid unnecessary unnormalization and addition, while not causing incorrect answers to be returned, slows down the FLADD routine.

The second problem with FLADD is the bug referred to above that causes incorrect answers. FLADD uses the
results of the subtraction of the exponents to determine which is larger as well as to see if the exponents initially matched. The subtraction operation automatically sets the 6809's flags based on the result, however, FLADD misinterprets the meaning of the flags.

Consider this example: The floating point representation of 31 is stored in FPAC2. The exponent of this value is $\$ 85$, or +5 . As seen above, FLADD subtracts the exponent of FPAC1 from the exponent of FPAC2. The following table indicates the state of the flags after the subtraction is executed over the full range of possible values of the exponent of FPACl :

| FPAC2 <br> Exponent | - FPAC1 <br> Exponent | $=$ Result | Flags <br> Set |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \$85 | SFF | \$86 | N,C |
| . | - | . | . |
| $\bigcirc 8$ | - | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ |
| \$85 | \$86 | \$FF | N,C |
| \$85 | \$85 | \$00 | Z |
| \$85 | \$84 | \$01 | none |
| . | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | - |
| S85 | 506 | S7F | -.. |
| 585 | 506 | \$7F | none |
| \$85 | \$05 | \$80 | N |
| . | - | . | . . |
| S85 | Sol | $\square_{84}$ | N |
| \$85 | \$01 | \$84 | N |

The result of the subtraction is used to determine which accumulator contains the higher number. A BMI

instruction is used to make the distinction; that is, branch if the ' $N$ ' flag is set. FLADD should execute the branch only when the value in FPACI is larger than the value in FPAC2. Thus, the branch should be executed only when the exponent of FPACI is between $\$ 86$ and SFF inclusive. In the table above, the ' N ' flag is set when FPACI is, in fact, larger. However, the ' N ' flag is also set when FPACI is very small.

When bASIC attempts to find the value of the expression " 31 - $1 \mathrm{E}-38$," it returns an answer of -1E-38. The exponent of $1 \mathrm{E}-38$ is $\$ 02$. From the table, the ' N ' flag will be set when the exponents are subtracted and the branch instruction will be executed when it shouldn't be. In other words, the Color Computer incorrectly identifies 1E-38 as being larger than 31. On the other hand, when basic attempts to evaluate the expression "31-1E-37," it correctly returns an answer of 3I. Since the exponent of $1 \mathrm{E}-37$ is $\$ 06$, the ' $N$ ' flag is not set when the exponents are subtracted and the branch instruction is not executed.

Note that it's the magnitude of the difference of the exponents that's the problem, not the magnitude of either of the two numbers taken alone. This basic will also respond with incorrect answers when asked to evaluate "2.5E+21-1.2E-18" or "2.5E+37-1.2E-01."

The table above demonstrated both the problem and its solution. While the ' N ' flag is not a reliable indication of which of the exponents is larger, the ' C ' flag is set only when the FPACl exponent is higher. Therefore, the bug ean be fixed by changing the BMI instruction (op code \$2B) at \$B9D6 to a BCS (branch if ' C ' flag is set) instruction (op code \$25). A POKE instruction won't work since this address is in ROM. However, in a Color Computer with 64 K RAM chips, the basic ROMs can be copied into RAM at the same addresses, the ROMs can be turned off, and then the bug can be fixed.

The following routine illustrates how this can be accomplished:

| START | ORG | 57C00 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ORCC | \#S50 | MASK IRQ \& FIRQ |
|  | LDX | \# 58000 | $\mathrm{X}=>$ 1st EXTEND BASIC |
| LOOP | LDA | , X | $\mathrm{A}=$ ROM CONTENTS |
|  | STA | SFFDF | GO TO MAP TYPE I |
|  | STA | , $\mathrm{X}+$ | COPY BYTE TO RAM |
|  | STA | SFFDE | GO TO MAP TYPE 0 |
|  | CMPX | HSC000 | END OF COLOR BASIC? |
|  | BNE | LOOP | NOT YET - DO NEXT BYTE |
|  | STA | SFFDF | TURN ROMS OFF |
|  | LDA | \# 525 | OP CODE FOR BCS |
|  | STA | SB9D6 | REPLACE BAD INSTRUCTION |
|  | ANDCC <br> SWI | HSAF | UNMASK IRQ AND FIRQ |

The newer Color basic 1.2 ROM fixes the bug in the same way. The byte at \$B9D6 has been changed from \$2B to $\$ 25$. Those who have the newer ROM can rest assured their Color Computers won't give wrong answers when adding or subtracting. However, the process will still take longer than it should.

For those wishing further information, the February 1982 issue of the Color Computer News contains a "Comment Corner" feature written by Mr. Andrew Phelps of the Micro Works. It consists of comments that can be used with a disassembly of the floating point routines to explain how they function internally. His article was very helpful and I recommend it highly.

## TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

## EDITTRON ${ }^{\text {m }}$

Full-Screen BASIC Program Editor
EDITTRON is a position-independent, machine-language program that enables you to perform full-screen text editing of your BASIC programs. EDITTRON has ten (10) CursorControl functions that allow you to move freely within your BASIC program text and ten (10) time-saving Screen-Editing functions. This BASIC programming aid also features AutoRepeating keys, Key-Tone on command, user-friendly Prompts and Error Messages, All ROM Compatibility, no ASC11 Conversion, 24 pages of comprehensive Documentation, and a Quick Reference Chart.

Minimum system is 16 K RAM and Extended Color BASIC.
CASSETTE........ \$ 30 DISKETTE........ . $\$ 32$

## 64K UTILITIES

HI-BASIC-RUN your BASIC program from the upper 32 K of RAM. This opens up the lower 32 K for large amounts of data such as mailing lists, data bases, graphic arrays, etc.
MULTTASK-An interrupt-driven, multi-tasking utility. MULTTASK allows you to RUN iwo BASIC programs at the SAME time, or you can use the two 32 K pages independently.
ROM-BOOT - Allows the user to access the full 64 K RAM Map. After ROM to RAM transfer, you can POKE and PEEK data, LOAD M/L code into high RAM, and alter the ROMs.
SOFT-VID - Provides four different text screen formats. Green/Black or Orange/Red text in Normal or Reversed video.
TYPEAWAY - An interrupt-driven keyboard buffer which captures all of your keystrokes. Allows you to type ahead of your computer. Works with both line input and INKEYS.
VIDSPOOL - An interrupt-driven printer spooler that utilizes the 32 K of RAM that is normally unavailable to the user. Gives maximum buffer space at no cost to BASIC.
DISK - One for $\$ 14$, Two or more for $\$ 10$ each.
CASS. - One for \$12, Two or more for $\$ 8$ each.
HARDWARE PRODUCTS

| ROMs | ${ }^{5} 7^{00}$ SOLDERLESS KITS |
| :---: | :---: |
| BASIC ROM 1,1 ..... $45^{50}$ | VT. $8302+12 \mathrm{~V}$ Pilot Light Kit . . . . ${ }^{\prime \prime \prime}$ |
| BASIC ROM 1.2 ..... $36^{50}$ | YT. 8303 Remole Resel Switch Kit . . $7^{\circ 0}$ |
| E.C.B. ROM 1.1..... ${ }^{\text {5 }} 5^{\prime \prime \prime}$ | 304 Rem. Power Switch Kit |
| D.E.C.B. ROM 1.1... $33^{\text {en }}$ |  |
| RAMs |  |
| '6" |  |
| " | ERS |
| 4116-16K RAM ...... ${ }^{\text {31*** }}$ | VT-8305 2-Port Serial Switcher ... '2 |
| Set of Eight ......... ${ }^{\text {g\%" }}$ | VT-830SPL 2-Port Serial Switcher with Mounted Pilor Light . . . . . '30"' |
| I.C.s | VT-8306 3-Port Serial Swither ... ${ }^{\text {3 }}{ }^{\prime \prime \prime}$ |
| $6809 \mathrm{E} \cdot 1 \mathrm{MHz}$ MPU . . ' $25^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$ $68 \mathrm{~B} 09 \mathrm{E}-2 \mathrm{MHz}$ MPU . ${ }^{130}{ }^{6}{ }^{\text {" }}$ | VT-8306PL 3-Port Serial Switcher with Mounted Pilor Light . . . . . . $15^{40}$ |
| $6821-1 \mathrm{MHz}$ PIA . . . . . ${ }^{3} 8^{\prime \prime}$ $68 \mathrm{~B} 21-2 \mathrm{MHz}$ PIA .. ${ }^{1} 10^{\prime \prime}$ |  |
| 6883-SAM ........ '25*' | MISCELLANEOUS |
| 6847-VDG ........ ${ }^{2} 20^{\prime \prime}$ | VT. 8401 Cooling Fan Kit, . . . . . . $25^{\prime \prime *}$ |
| $1 \mathrm{MHz} \mathrm{Set} \mathrm{of} \mathrm{Four} \mathrm{}. \mathrm{}. \mathrm{} .\mathrm{'} 65^{\prime \prime}$ | $6^{\text {' }}$ T.V. Cable with R.F.t. Filter ... 'I $5^{\prime \prime \prime}$ |
| $2 \mathrm{MHz} \mathrm{Set} \mathrm{of} \mathrm{Four} \mathrm{}. \mathrm{}. \mathrm{}. \mathrm{}.{ }^{70}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | Clip-on Heatsink for 40-Pin I. C.s . ${ }^{1 \prime \prime}$ |
| $6^{6822-H . D . ~ P I A ~ . ~ . ~ . ~ . ~} 115^{\prime \prime}$ |  |
| 1372-Video Driver . . . '50' | IC Extractor for 16.24 Pin I.C.s... $3^{\prime \prime}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| 74LSO2-NOR Gate . . . ${ }^{1 \mathrm{I}^{\prime \prime}}$ | DIN, Cable, M or F, 4, 5 or 6-Pin . ${ }^{\prime \prime}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| 74LSI38-Decoder .... '2' | DIN, Chassis, Fem., 4,5 or 6-Pin .. '2 |

TERMS: Cashier's checks and Money Orders for immediate delivery - Personal checks allow 2 weeks - Orders over 5100 save $10 \%$ - California residents add $6 \%$ Sales Tax $\bullet$ Orders under $\$ 25$ add \$2 shipping • U.S. C.O.D. orders add $\$ 4$
4488 E. Chapman Ave. Sulte 284
Orange, CA 9266
(714) 639.4070

VIDTRON


## NEW! HDS FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER



## FEATURES:

- golo plated edge cards
- DUAL SELECTABLE ROM SOCKETS
- NO POTS TO ADJUST
- COMPATIBLE WITH COCO 18 II
- 120 DAY WARRANTY
- double and single density
- FULLY SOCKEIED BOARD

REDUCE YOUR UO ERRORS WITH THE NEW HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR THE COLOR SPECIALIST FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR THE COLOR COMPUIER GOLD EDSE CARD CONNECTOAS AND THE BOARD AVAILABLE TO OATE SOLD WITH AND WTTHOUT HOM (Read Only Memory)
COMPLETED \& TESTED BOARD WITH ROM
(IICLUDES CASE, AND DOS IMSTRUCTIOMS)
COMPLETED \& TESTED BOARO WITHOUT ROM

# Looie Wants You To Join 

## The Penguin Patrol

By Paul Wagorn

Those of you who regularly visit your downtown arcade already know what fun it is to put your quarter in your favorite "Pengo" game and try to push the ice blocks into those mean sno-bces. Well, Penguin is somewhat like that, except you don't have to put in quarters! It's an action-packed, Hi-Res arcade-style game.

Penguin goes like this: With the four arrow keys you control a penguin named Looie, who is being chased by a pair of coneheads whose only function is to tread him into the ground.

It may seem that everything is pointing towards your destruction, but, there is some hope for your survival. In your little world, you are surrounded by ice blocks which you can push into those meanie coneheads. If one of the ice blocks is in your path, you can simply walk over it. The coneheads, on the other hand, cannot just walk over the ice blocks - they eat them. After one of the coneheads eats an ice block, he must rest for a short while for fear of getting cramps.

While all of this is going on, a timer is slowly ticking away. You have approximately 20 seconds until a tone starts to beep. After the tone starts to beep, you have another eight seconds to destroy both coneheads, or face the consequences!

You also have something else going for you. If you bump into a wall, any

(Paul Wagorn, a senior at Earl of March High School in Carp, Ontario, is a self-taught CoCo enthusiast. He enjoys writing games and practical programs.)

## EPSON + PRINTIER SPECIAL



New Epson + with true 100 cps and unbelievable
\$317
complete (\$7 shpg.)


64K MEMOFY UPGRADES


## EPSON RX-80FT+

 graphics. Friction and pin leed. Buili-in Epson serial interface and color computer to Epson cable. 1 year warfanty.
## EXTRAS!



## NEW STANDS

Howard introduces its newly designed stands with side eccess to ROM port, reset, \& oniolf butions
TS-1X NEW TV Stand: Highet and sturoier than TS.1 with open sides $\$ 39.50$ ( $\$ 3$ shipg)
TS-1; Our standard for the onginal Color Computer $15 \times 11 \times 4$ $\$ 29.50$ ( $\$ 3$ shipg.)
15-2: For Color Computer $2 . \$ 29.50$ ( $\$ 3$ shpg)
PS-1X NEW Printer Stand with noise suppressing foarn top and cork base $\$ 24.95$ ( $\$ 3$ shog)

## DISKETTES

HC-1; Now from Verbation Head cleaner kit 2 disks with pre-appled solvent and rousable packet. $\mathbf{\$ 9 . 5 0}$ /581. $\mathbf{\$ 1 4}$ for 10 relills. ( $\$ 2$ shipg)
VD-1: Verbatim. 5 year warranty, $10 /$ plastic box Single sded, double densty $924.70 / \mathrm{bx}$ ( $\$ 2$ shpg) VD-2: Vorbatim. 5 year warranty. 10 plastio bok Double sided, double derisly. $\$ 32.30 / \mathrm{bx}$. ( $\$ 2 \mathrm{shpg}$ ) ND-1: No name, but with 30 day retum $10 /$ plastic box Singlo scled, soubio denety. $\mathbf{5 1 4 . 9 0 / b x}$ ( $\mathbf{S z}$ ) ND-2: No name, but win 30 day return 10/plasic box. Double sidod. doublo cennily $\$ 22.50 / \mathrm{bx}$. (S2)

## CONTROLLERS

DC-1 Disk Controllef reads and wriles to 35 and 40 track singe and do sble sided drives with all models of the color compuler (J \& M) $\$ 134$ ( $\$ 2$ shppi)
SW-1 Switch between J-DOS \& RS DOS or your own Eprom. Mounts inside 1 a M conlicllar No soldening no trace cuts. 3 position isitch. $\$ 29.45$ jea ( $\$ 2$ shpg.)
VC-1 VIdeo Intartace mounts inside coior computar by Diggy-backing IC on top ot intarface-no soldeting, no trace ouls All models give composte video and sound $\mathbf{\$ 2 5 . 4 5}$ ( $\$ 2$ shpg.)
VC-2 Ior Color Computer 2-monochrome only $\mathbf{\$ 2 6 . 4 5}$ ( $\mathbf{~} 2 \mathrm{shpg}$.
vC. 3 for COCO 2-cotor and monochome $\$ 39.45$ ( $\$ 2$ shpg)
YC-4 for new Color Computer with no sockets, where the chips are soldered to mother board VC.4 attaches with sping loaded clips. Color \& moncohrome $\$ 39.45$ ( $\$ 2 \mathrm{shpg}$ )

## MEMORY 64 K Upgrades-1 Year Warranty

64-El for E Boards. Complete intituclions Remove old chips and teplace with this preassembled package-no soldering, no trace cuts $\mathbf{3 5 2 . 4 5}$ (\$2 shpg)
64-F1 for F Boards. 8 chip kt requires no soidering. Capachior leada must be cut $\mathbf{5 4 B . 4 5}$ ( $\$ 2$ shpg.) $64-2$ for Color Computer 2. Kir requires one solder point, no trace culs $\$ 48.45$ ( $\$ 2$ shpg )

## SURGE SUPPRESSORS- $\$ 16.25$

SS-1 Surge Suppressor protects your date \& equignent agairst power surges and
transients Reg $\$ 48$ value Howard's low price $\$ 86.25$ ( $\$ 2 \mathrm{sh} \mathrm{hg}$ )


## OUR UNMATCHED GUARANTEE

We ofier a 30 day retund on al hardware that you purehase from Howara Meacal il tor any reaso you are not happy with the product, return it within 30 days tor a prompi and countocus refund

## MONITORS

123 Zenith $12^{\prime \prime}$ Green Screen, 640 dots $\times 200$ dots resolution, 15 MHz band width. $\$ 114$ ( $\$ 7 \mathrm{shpg}$.) 122 Zenith $12^{\prime \prime}$ Amber Screen, 640 dols $\times 200$ dots resolution, 15 MHz band width. $\$ 134$ ( $\$ 7 \mathrm{shpg}$.)
131 Zenith $13^{\prime \prime}$ Color Monitor with speaker, composite \& RGB jack, 240 dots $\times 200$ dots resolution, 2.5 MHz band width. $\mathbf{5 3 3 4} \$ 14 \mathrm{shpg}$.)

NEW: 151 Roland $13^{\prime \prime}$ Color Monitor with speaker, 270 dots $\times 200$ dots resolution, 15.75 MHz band width. $\$ 247$ ( $\$ 12$ shpg)
All montors require video controller
Volksmodem with ceble
$\$ 69.25$ ( $\$ 2 \mathrm{shpg}$.)

## 几几 <br> Howard Medical Computers

Box 2, Chicago IL 60690
Cat.No Quantity Description
$\qquad$ -

- My check or money ordor 15 nacrase
$\square$ Send COD
Name
Address
City, State, Zip

Telephone (312) 278-1440
Computer Bulletin Board (312) 278-9513

Unit cost
$\$$
Cost $\$$

# SPE=D RACER 

SPEED RACER is a super
car race game written in the POLE POSITION ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ type of arcade game. It has unbelievable scrolling 3D graphics! Unconditionally guaranteed to be the finest car race game ever written for the COCO.
\$34.95
Disk or Tape 32K.

coneheads lined up on that wall are temporarily stunned，giving you time to squash the innards out of them．

One conehead is better than the other；he moves faster，doesn＇t have to
rest as long after eating an ice block， and stays stunned for less time than the inferior conehead（not the kind of guy you＇d want to meet in a dark alley！）．

The speedup $P O K E$ is used in Line

7，so if your computer hangs up with the speedup $P O K E$ ，take it out．

I hope you have as much fun playing Penguin as I do．One more thing：good luck，you＇ll need it！


The listing：

## $\square$ POKE 65494，0 <br> 1 CLS：PRINT：PRINT：PRINT：PRINT：PR INT＂ <br> PENGUIN

## BY

APOLLO＂：FORI＝5 9TO10D：PLAY＂T＝I；O5；A－；C；D＂：SCREE Nロ，1：SCREEND，D：NEXTI
2 PLAY＂ロЗ＂
3 PLAY＂T4；CAGAFAEADFDEGADAP 1 T403 L4AP14L2AL4GFL4CL3CL4DFB－AP4FG04 L4DCO3AB－AAGL3B－L8AL2F＂
4 CLEAR3， 16383
$5 \operatorname{DIMB}(4,4), \operatorname{BG}(4,4), \operatorname{BL}(3,3), \operatorname{SG}(4$ ，4）， $\mathrm{DB}(3,3)$
6 COLOR3， 1
7 POKE65495，D：
8 PMODE1，1：PCLS
9 DRAW＂S日BM4，14C2FR3URLD2R4L4UH2 F2DR2U4D4R2UE2G2LRDR3EDC1D5C3DGL 10HUESR6F3＂：PAINT $(18,26), 2,3$
10 PSET $(13,26,3): \operatorname{PSET}(15,26,3): P$ $\operatorname{SET}(20,27,3): \operatorname{PSET}(22,27,3): \operatorname{PSET}($ $18,2 B, 4)$
11 GET $(2,2)-(32,32)$ ，SG：PCLS
12 DRAW＂SBEM14，4C2R3F3D7GL7HU7E2
G3C3D4GU4GD5C1DBM＋13，DU4C3U4FD4F U4＂
13 PAINT $(16,8), 2,2: \operatorname{PSET}(14,10,3)$ ：PSET $(14,12,3): \operatorname{PSET}(20,10,3):$ PSE $T(20,12,3): \operatorname{PSET}(16,16,3): \operatorname{PSET}(18$ $, 16,3)$ ：PSET $(12,18,4):$ PSET $(14,20$ ， 4）： $\operatorname{PSET}(16,20,4): \operatorname{PSET}(18,20,4): P$ SET（20，20，4）：PSET（22，18，4）：PSET（ $日, 28,3): \operatorname{PSET}(B, 30,3): \operatorname{PSET}(B, 32,3$ ）： $\operatorname{PSET}(6,32,3)$
$14 \operatorname{PSET}(4,32,3)$
15 PSET $(24,28,3): \operatorname{PSET}(24,3 D, 3): P$ SET $(24,32,3): \operatorname{PSET}(22,32,3):$ PSET（ $26,32,3): \operatorname{PSET}(28,32,3): \operatorname{PSET}(10,3$ 2,3 ）
$16 \operatorname{GET}(2,2)-(32,32), B$

17 PCLS；DRAW＂SEC3EM16，ER2F 3DFDFD G2ĹBH2UEUEUE3LC1L5D 1 1RSC4DL3R5C1 RC4R4L3U＂：PAINT（18，20），2，3：PSET（ $14,1 日, 4)$ ：PSET $(22,1 \mathrm{~B}, 4)$ ：PSET $(12,2$ $4,3)$ ：$F O R I=14$ TO22：PSET $(I, 22,3): N E$ XT：PSET $(24,24,3)$
1 B GET $(2,2)-(32,32)$ ，BG
19 PCLS： $\operatorname{COLOR}, 1: \operatorname{LINE}(8,8)-(26,2$ 6），PSET，BF：COLOR2，1：LINE（10，10）－ （24，24），PSET，B：COLOR4，1：LINE（12， 12）$-(22,22)$, PSET，BF：COLDR3，1：LIN E（14，14）－（20，20），PSET，BF：PAINT（1 $5,15), 4,3: \operatorname{CIRCLE}(16,16), 3,1,1,0$, ．25：GET $(2,2)-(28,2 日), B L$
20 FCLS：FORI $=1$ TD47：$Y=($ RND $(6)-1) *$ $32+4: X=(\operatorname{RND}(7)-1) * 32+4: \operatorname{PUT}(X, Y)-$ $(X+2 B, Y+2 B), B L: N E X T$
21 TYMER＝0：SCREEN1，$D$
$22 X=(\operatorname{RND}(7)-1) * 32: Y=(\operatorname{RND}(6)-1) *$

$$
32
$$

$23 \times 1=(\operatorname{RND}(7)-1) * 32: Y 1=(\operatorname{RND}(6)-1$ ）＊32：IF $X 1=X$ AND $Y 1=Y$ THEN 23
$24 \times 2=($ RND $(7)-1) * 32: Y 2=($ RND $(6)-1$ ）＊32：IF $(Y 2=Y$ AND $\times 2=X) O R(X 2=X 1$ AND Y2＝Y1）THEN24
25 LINE（ 235,0 ）$-(255,191)$, PSET，B 26 DRAW＂BM23B，1BC3R4FD3GL4L5Dfi日C 1DC3RSLL5D4R2L2D4R5゙L5DĆ1DC3D7́U7F6 DU7pGC1DCぶL2GL゚GD6FR3EU3L゙ЗR4C1D日L 2C3D7EL3HU7D8C1D3C3R5́L 2D7LU7D7L2 R5D1C1D1L5C3D7U7F6DU7＂
27 PUT $(X 1, Y 1)-(X 1+32, Y 1+32)$ ，BG：$P$ UT（X2，Y2）－（XZ＋32，YZ＋32），BG；PUT（X ，$Y)-(X+32, Y+32)$ ，$B:$ PLAY＂T301；L4EL BGBO2GL4．EL4F\＃LBEDPEDPGPBƠ1L4EL8 GB02GL4．EL4F\＃L8EDP1＂
2日 $H=\square: V=\square: \operatorname{IFPEEK}(341)=247$ THENH $=$ D：V＝－32ELSEIFPEEK $(342)=247$ THENH $=$ $\square: V=32$ ：ELSEIFPEEK $(343)=247$ THENH $=$ $-32: V=0:$ ELSEIFPEEK（ 344 ）$=247$ THENH $=32: V=0$
29 IFG1＝1THENX $1=-1: Y 1=-1$
30 IFG2＝1 THENX2＝－1：$Y 2=-1$
31 IFY＝ $0 A N D V=-32 G O S U B 80$
32 IFY＝32＊5ANDV＝32GロSUBED
33 IFX＝ØANDH $=-32 G D S U B E \emptyset$
34 IFX＝6＊32ANDH＝32GOSUBED
35 IF $X 1=X$ AND $Y 1=Y$ ANDG $1<>1$ THEN 63 ELSE IF $X 2=X$ AND $Y 2=Y$ ANDG2 $<$ $>1$ THEN 63
36 IF TIMER $>=40 * 60$ THEN 63
37 IF TIMER $>=30 * 60$ THEN PLAY＂T25 5；03；1；7＂

WITH S.B.U. FROM COMPUTIZE • YOU'LL NEVER NEED ANOTHER BACK-UP UTILITY FOR YOUR COCOI!! SUPER BACK-UP UTILITY WILL. PERFORM ALL OF THE FOLLOWING FUNCTIONS:

1. TAPE TO TAPE (Regardless of most protection schemes')
2. TAPE TO DISK (Move Cassette programs to Disk))
3. AUTO RELOCATE (For those Casselte programs that conflict WITH Disk operating systems)
4. DISK TO TAPE (Place Disk programs onto Cassette)
5. DISK TO DISK (Our powertul Spit-N-Image Program, 'Regardless of protection schemes')'

- menu driven!
- REQUIRES 32 K EXTENDED COCO
- REQUIRES 1 OR 2 DRIVES (For Disk Functions)
- ALL MACHINE LANGUAGE!!

COMPARE WITH OTHER INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS
COSTING IN EXCESS OF $\$ 100.00$ OR MORE!!!
$\star \star \star$ ONLY $\$ 49.95!\star \star$
(SUPPLIED ON DISK)
3

## T.T.U. - TRIPLE TRANSFER UTILITY (C)

M/L For Cassette \& Disk Program Transter
Transtes contents of disk to tape " Transter content of tape todisk " "Select" of "AF" Option - Wif automaticaliy relocate those casselte programs that conflict with the disk operating systeme * Will display machine language program address ' Copies ASCIt, Basic, \& Mactine I anwiage Programs - All contained in 1 menu driven progam II

REQUIRES 32K CC EXT.
 Cassette \$19.95 Disk \$24.95

## SPIT-N-IMAGE (C)

M/L Disk Back-UD Utility
RAINBOW There is ne need to sutfer the heartoreak of crashed disks any longet Spit-N-Imape will create a mirror image of your valuable disk programs which do not respond lo normal back-up functions Will also initialize and back-up in one pass. Data processing experts always insist on haviang a back-up - its pood practice - Don't watt

REQUIRES $32 K$ CC AND 1 OR MORE DRIVES
DISKETTE $\$ 34.95$
MASTER KEY
© 1984

## ONLY

 \$99.95Have you Ever last \& progran and gien t have a backup? saener or later it happeris to everyone. The usst policy is to have, haskup of EyEfribing. inys canes the probles dany proqras are copy-protected and won bickup ediady. So ham co roy protect youp investant -
 all doort in a butiaing, that MASTER KEY wilt unlock ALL prograes that load anto y our Cofo's semary. And it sis essy th flaging amitch! once you have control you can sopy your progress, proctected or not, to tape or dish. The MASTER NET

## 2tiers:

## Complete Disassentler

Display/Change eemory in Hex or ascil
Vien seacry in all Oraphis Modes
Versatile printer routine for All printers
Eon-Eak sodel has gold contacts for more
reltasle operation.
Gamereonsive, easy to follam odnual

Search for kent or $N / L$ routines
Copy eesory fros one lecation to another Weite epeory to lape or dish
Defeats All auto-ntart prograses. Ros-pah design alions use of disk systes while naster Ker is installed. Morks with all versions of Cola, lak.

The Mastef bey ay be used to convert wany programs froe tage to disk, and yet does To: equire a background in asseably lanquage. Using the METHODS section of the sanual all allow even a novice to cocy aany prograss. As you learn mora about ifseabl: Languace, you'il be able to use the MASTER KEy s ivi! cagapllibibe.
Cou can leave the master VEy plegged in alt of the tiee. The pald cansaces will Unprove the $1 / 0$ of pour disk orive, and at the tilo of switch you lil have a

30. DAY MONEY BACY GOARANTEE: If yOU fiAd Any progras that mastee VET Cannot this sontrol or sraply return for a fell refund.

votE: T beare owners sust cul a capactior - detalls inciused.

PROFESSIONAL BARTENDERS GUIDE
-Menu Driven! -Over 180 Listings! - Easy to add your tavorites! - Print to $3 \times 5$ Index cards for easy reference! - Access drink by name or liquor content -Utilizes computizes "Fast Access Record Retrieval" (any record in just two reads')

## Requires 32 KCC and 1 Drive Disk Onily $\$ 19.95$ <br> $64 \mathrm{~K}-1 \mathrm{~T}^{\circ}$

New - From Computize
Enabies the Full GaK ot RAM in your Galk Color Computer. Provides up to an adotional 16 K od PAM. Permits you to change, modify or copy the BASIC, EXTENDED BASIC, ROMPACK. OR DSK PACK

REOUIRES 64 K COCO
TAPE $\$ 11.99$

## TAPE-DIR

Tape-Oil is a bascic program used loo disolyyng andior prining itrormation aboul cassette lies


1. Type of ide- Machine Language Data Base.

2 Foimat - Binary of ASCII
$3 M / \operatorname{Stan}$ End, and Execute addresses
4 For Basic 8 Data Files - will show number of byles used Useful bor soxting oul your lape files by those that will fun on your $16 \mathrm{~K} \quad 32 \mathrm{~K}$ machine
5 Will bypass lape $1 / 0$ errors - no apgravation'
REQUIRES 1BK EXTENDED COCO, CASSETTE PLAYEA.
(PRINTER OPTIONAL)
Casseme \$11.99

## $\star \star \star \star \star \star$ <br> OS-9

New - From Computize
This high quality M/L Ufility will CONVERT Stantard DS-9 Formatted Files/Disks $\left[5 \%{ }^{\prime \prime}\right)$ to Radio Shack 05-9 to run on your COCO. Will also convert 40 track to 35 track if you require Puns under COCO 05-9

REOUIRES 64K COCO AND 2 DRIVES
suppute on oisk ontr \$49.95

## FASTAPE

The Next Best Thing To A Oisk Onve From Spettro Systens
Fastape gives you cassette 110 at 3000 baud-Twice Normal Speed it uses the high-speed (POKE 65495,0 mode. and makes it convenient to stay in this mode throughoul Features auiomatic adjusiment ol cassette and printer paraneters when speed mode is changed Controlkey functions for many Basic cormands and for chanoing speed modes. Compatible with all tape file types. Can be used with Telewriter-64 and many olher ulilities
"I strongly recommend this fine utility" Rainbow, 7/83
"A trest for those without diak syetema" Hot Coco, 10/83

$$
\text { REOUIRES IQK COCO CASSETTE } \$ 21.95
$$

## THE PEEPER <br> A Unique Imernup-8ased Progam Tracer From Spectio Syssiems

Imaging being able to monitor the operation of a machene-language program While It is Running Todisplay any portion of memory in any of Cocos 26 documented display modes and 10 move through memory using the arrow keys To slow the action to a craw, or freezeit at will instantly switch between watching the output of yout progtam and watching Peeper dynamically display (on screen or printer) the contents of the 6809's registers and stack showing changes as they are happering in the slowest speed mode. Peeper provides continuous single-stepping, faster modes give a coarset trace Or, hat the action and single-step by repeatedly pressing the space bar Peeper supporis breakpoints, memory examine/change. and more. Think how mucheasier it would be to modity someone else's ML sot ware ll you could determine what foutines were being executed al any given point!
For fun (and this requires no ML expecience), use Peeper with arcade games. watching the fine delails of the animation effecis in slow molion See how the game looks and plays in other graphics modes Or watch whal is happening on "hidgen screens" you nevar see (Makes a superb demonstration)
$38 A=X+16+32 * S G N(H): B=16+Y+32 * S G$ N（V）
$39 \operatorname{IFPPOINT}(A, B)=3$ GOSUB56
40 IFPPOINT $(X+H+16 * S G N(X), Y+V+16$ ＊SGN $(Y))=2$ ANDH $\langle>$ AND $V<>$ OTHEN 63
41 IFX $+H\rangle=2000 R H+X\langle 00 R V+Y\rangle=1800 R$ $V+Y<\emptyset T H E N H=\emptyset: V=\emptyset$
42 LINE $(X, Y)-(X+32, Y+32)$ ，PRESET， BF：$X=X+H: Y=Y+V: \operatorname{PUT}(X, Y)-(X+32, Y+$ 32），$日$
43 IFG1 $=1$ ANDG2 $=1$ THEN7 4
44 IF F1＜0 THENF $1=F 1+1:$ GOTOSD
45 IFG $1=1$ THENSDELSE IFH $1=-1$ THENH 1
$=\emptyset:$ GOTO2日ELSEH $1=($ RND（3）-2$) * 32:$ V1
$=(\operatorname{RND}(3)-2) * 32: \mathrm{H} 2=(\operatorname{RND}(3)-2) * 32:$ $\mathrm{V} 2=($ RND $(3)-2) * 32$
46 IFX $\left.1+\mathrm{H}_{1}\right\rangle=2000 \mathrm{RX} 1+\mathrm{H} 1\langle 00 \mathrm{RV} 1+\mathrm{Y} 1=$ $>1900 \mathrm{RV} 1+\mathrm{Y}_{1}<9$ THEN50
47 IFPPOINT（X1＋16＋32＊SGN（H1），16＋ $\left.\mathrm{Y} 1+32 * \operatorname{SGN}\left(\mathrm{~V}_{1}\right)\right)=3$ THENF $1=-4$
$48 \operatorname{LINE}(X 1, Y 1)-(X 1+32, Y 1+32)$, PRE SET，BF： $\mathrm{X} 1=\mathrm{X} 1+\mathrm{H} 1: \mathrm{Y} 1=\mathrm{Y} 1+\mathrm{V} 1: \mathrm{PUT}(\mathrm{X} 1$ ， Y1）$-(X 1+32, Y 1+32)$ ，$B G$
49 IFX1 $=X$ ANDY $1=Y$ THEN63
$50 \mathrm{HZ}=($ RND（3）-2$) * 32:$ V2 $=($ RND（3）-2 ）＊32：IFG2＝1 THEN2日ELSEIFF2く日THENF 2＝F2＋1：GOTO2日
51 IFX2 $2+\mathrm{H} 2\rangle=2000 \mathrm{RX} 2+\mathrm{H} 2\langle 00 \mathrm{RV} 2+\mathrm{Y} 2\rangle$ $=32 * 60 R V 2+Y 2<0 T H E N 2 日$
52 IFPPOINT（ $\mathrm{X} 2+16+32 * \operatorname{SGN}(\mathrm{H} 2)$ ， $16+$ $\mathrm{Y} 2+32 * S G N(V 2))=3$ THENF $2=0$
53 LINE $(X 2, Y 2)-(X 2+32, Y 2+32)$, PRE SET，$B F: X 2=X 2+H 2: Y 2=Y 2+V 2:$ PUT（ $X 2$ ， Y2）$-(X 2+32, Y 2+32), B G$
54 IFX2 $=X$ ANDY2 $=Y$ THENG3
55 GOTO 28
56 SC＝SC＋20：PLAY＂T255；V31；01；1；3 ；； $04 ; 1 ; 5 ; 3 ; 2 ; 4$＂：$X B=X+H: Y B=Y+V$
57 IFYB＝ØANDH＝ØTHENRETURN
58 IFYB $=>32$＊SANDV $=32$ THENRETURN
59 IFXB＝ØANDH＝－32THENRETURN
60 IFXB $\Rightarrow>32 * 6$ ANDH $=32$ THEN RETURN
61 I＝PPOINT（XB＋16＋32＊SGN（H），YB +1 6＋32＊SGN（V））：IFI＝3THEN RETURN：EL SEIFI $=2$ THEN 67
62 LINE（XB，YB $)-(X B+30, Y B+3 \varnothing)$ ，PRE SET， $\mathrm{BF}: \mathrm{XB}=\mathrm{XB}+\mathrm{H}: \mathrm{YB}=\mathrm{YB}+\mathrm{V}: \mathrm{PUT}$（ $\mathrm{XB}, \mathrm{YB}$ ＋4）$-(X B+30, Y B+30)$ ，BL：GOTOS7
63 PLAY＂01T255；1；1；1；1；1；2；2；2；2 ；3；3；3；4；4；4；5；5；6；6；7；8；9；12；02 ；1；4；7；9；12；03；1；5；8；12；04；1；6；1 2；05；1；12；T3；01；L4；DD；LB；D；L3；D； L4；F；LB；E；L4；E；LE；D；L4；D；LECL2D＂ ：CLS：PRINT＂SCORE ：＂SC：IFSC＝＞H 5 THEN HS＝SC
64 PRINT：PRINT：PRINT＂HIGH SCORE ：＂HS：PRINT：PRINT：PRINT＂LEVELS C OMPLETED ：＂LE

65 A $\$=$ INKEY $\$$ ：PRINT＂PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN＂
66 PLAY＂T255；01；1；2；3；4；1；2；3；4； $1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4 ; 1 ; 2 ; 3 ; 4 ; 5 ; 6 ; 7 ; 日 ; 9 ; 8 ; 7 ; 6 ;$ 5；4；3；2；1；2；3；4；5；6；7；6；5；6；7；6； 5；6；7；日；9；7；5；3；1；1；1＂：IFINKEY\＄＝ ＂＂THEN66ELSESC＝ $0: \mathrm{G} 1=\emptyset: \mathrm{G} 2=\square: \mathrm{LE}=\emptyset:$ GOTOG
$67 S C=S C+200: A=X B+32 * S G N(H): B=Y B$ ＋32＊SGN（V）
$6 B$ IFA＝X1 AND $B=Y 1$ THEN $G 1=1: E L S$ EG2＝1
69 IFA $=\mathrm{X}_{1}$ ANDB $=\mathrm{Y} 1$ THENPUT $\left(\mathrm{X}_{1}, \mathrm{Y}_{1}\right)$ $-(X 1+32, Y 1+32), 5 G:$ ELSEPUT（X2，Y2） $-(X 2+32, Y 2+32), 5 G$
70 PLAY＂T255V3101；1；1；1；2；2；2；3； 3；3；4；4；4；5；5；6；6；7；日；日；9；10；11； 12；02；1；2；3；4；5；6；7；$; 7$ ；10；11；12 ；03；1；3；5；7；9；11；12；04；1；5；9；12； 05；1；12＂
$71 \operatorname{LINE}(A, B)-(A+32, B+32)$ ，PRESET， BF：PUT（ $A, B+4)-(A+30, B+3 D)$ ，$B L$
72 LINE（ $X B, Y B$ ）$-(X B+32, Y B+32)$, PRE SET，BF
73 GOTO2日
74 T＝TIMER：PLAY＂T255；05；12；12； 12 ；12；10；10；10；9；9；9；8；8；8；7；7；7；6 ；；；6；6；5；4；3；2；1；04；12；10；9；8；7； $6 ; 5 ; 4 ; 3 ; 2 ; 1 ; 03 ; 12 ; 10 ; 8 ; 6 ; 4 ; 2 ; 1 ; 0$ 2；12；8；4；1；01；12；1＂
75 CLS：PRINT＠ロ，SC：PRINT＠32＊B，＂LE VELS COMPLETED ：＂LE＋1：LE＝LE＋1：F ORI $=1 T 040-T / 60: T=T+60: S C=S C+10: P$ RINTe12日，＂TIME LEFT：＂INT（40－T／60 ）：PRINT＠Ø，＂SCORE：＂SC：PLAY＂T 25502；1；3；4；3；6；7；7；日＂：NEXT
76 PLAY＂P4；02T3；LB；BBBABABOSDO2B L4ABPELBBBBBBBAGAGL4BP4PBLEBAGED L4ELBEEF\＃EDO1BO2L4DELBGEP2L4ELBF \＃D＂
77 A $=$＝INKEY ${ }^{\text {F }: ~ P R I N T @ 360, ~ " P R E S S ~ A N ~}$ Y KEY＂
78 IFINKEY
79 SCREEN1， $0:$ G1 $=0:$ G2＝ $0:$ SC＝SC＋500 ：TIMER＝0：GOTO 20
日0 PLAY＂T25502；1；3；5；7；9；7；5；3；1 ；3；5；7；9；7；5；3；1；3；5；7；9；7；5；3；1 ；1；1；3；4；1；2；3；4；3；2；1；2；3；4；1；1 ；1；1；1＂：IFH＝0THENB4
B1 IFX1＝X THENF $1=-10:$ PUT $(X 1, Y 1)-$ $(X 1+32, Y 1+32)$ ， $5 G$
82 IFX2 $=X$ THENF $2=-5$ ：PUT $(X 2, Y 2)-($ $\mathrm{X} 2+32, Y 2+321,5 G$
B3 GOTO41
84 IFY $1=Y$ THENF $1=-10$ ：PUT $(X 1, Y 1)-$ （ $X 1+32, Y 1+32$ ），SG
日5 IFY2 $=Y$ THENF $2=-5:$ PUT $(X 2, Y 2)-1$ $\mathrm{X} 2+32, Y 2+321,5 G$
86 GOTO41

# A Guide To The Do's And Don'ts Of Modeming 

## By Wayne Day <br> Rainbow Contributing Editor

By the time you read this, likely all of the Christmas presents will have begun to get a lot of usage, especially if a modem or a new terminal program had been hung in the stocking!

Quite a few new users will have shown up on CompuServe's Color SIG (Special Interest Group), where I serve as the systems operator (SYSOP), and they will begin to learn about the "new" world of telecommunications.
So now might be a good time to review some of the "do's" and "don'ts" of modeming.

First off, get familiar with your equipment and software setup. K nowing your hardware and software capabilities, and limitations, will save you valuable connect time, which is even more important if you're calling long distance or connected to one of the commercial information services.

[^2]Read the documentation that comes with the software, paying special attention to instructions on how to capture data (if your software supports that function).

For example, some programs require you to open a buffer manually in order to save anything you receive online, while others allow the host system (the
". . . get familiar with your equipment and software setup. Knowing your hardware and software capabilities, and limitations, will save you valuable connect time. . ."
computer you're calling) to open and close your receive buffer automatically. This latter method is known as "capture characters" since the host sends a particular character to your software, telling it to start "capturing" the data that follows.

On other terminal programs, however, you need to defeat word-wrap and high resolution character screens prior to capturing data in the buffer. Again, the
point is to read those instructions very carefully.

Knowing the operating hours of those BBSs is important, since it might save you a long distance phone call if the system is unavailable. In November, we listed a group of 92 known BBS systems that were of special interest to the CoCo user, and this month we bring you an update, bringing the total up to 115 operating BBS systems.

## Other "Do's" to remember:

If you're calling a single-user BBS, be considerate of other users and don't dawdle on the system unnecessarily. Others may be waiting to call (and, you might wind up having to wait sometime).

Make note of any message content policies that the SYSOP may establish, and abide by his wishes. Some BBSs restrict commercial messages and others prohibit them entirely. Ditto on "adult" language.

On the other hand, there are the "don'ts:"

Don't try to "crash" the system, just to see if it can be done; robbing others of the chance to use a BBS is pretty
childish. Since most BBS systems make a note in the user log each time someone logs on, you may find that you're no longer welcome on the board next time.

Don't ask folks to help you out with something, and expect them to be mind readers. Asking a question like "I wrote a program and it doesn't work. Why?" doesn't give anyone enough information to work with. The more information you can put in a question, the better your chances for a good answer!

Don't forget to read all of the messages on a BBS system. Quite often you'll stumble across some piece of obscure information that will really save the day - two weeks later!

And finally, don't forget to have plenty of paper and a pencil nearby to take notes on other BBS systems that you might be interested in, as well as a place to jot down that neat little poke everyone's been talking about!

Whew!

## Letters, Letters, Letters

Q: Is it possible to allow another CoCo user to call up my modem, then let him store programs on my disk drives, and use my printer? The reason I ask is that many students at the university I am attending could benefit from a service such as this, while I could make some spare money.
A: Sure, it's possible... that's basically what services such as The Source and CompuServe do - allow you to use their computer and disks.

On a CoCo, you'd need an autoanswer modem (to answer your phone automatically and connect it to the computer), as well as a remote terminal driver, such as REMOTERM (sold by Star-Kits) or Dan Downard's REMOTE. BIN, published in THE RAINBOW in November 1984.
The remote terminal driver basically lets the person calling in on the modem act as if he were sitting at the keyboard of your computer; all of the data he types on his terminal is the input to your computer, and all of the output from your computer goes to his terminal.

There are some limitations, though. Graphics screens cannot be displayed in this manner, since you will be limited to using the normal ASCII character set (CHRS 0-127). Additionally, any programs that usePRINT@ statements must be converted to normal PRINT statements, since there is no way to control the other user's cursor or screen position. That also means that a $C L S$ won't work, either.

If you're setting up something like this with a friend, there's no problem since you know who it is that has control over your computer. Remember, though, that since he acts like he's sitting at your keyhoard, he can even do a DSKINI and wipe out all your disks!

Therefore, if you're going to be doing this with more than one person, or providing the service commercially, consider the security requirements you'll have to make:

For example, user ' $A$ ' should not have access to user " $B$ 's" files, to protect confidentiality.

No user should be able to harm the system itself. That means you'll have to provide some way to protect against a DSKINI or POKE into the wrong place, and that usually means a remote
> "The remote terminal driver basically lets the person calling in on the modem act as if he were sitting at the keyboard of your computer. . ."

time-sharing monitor, such as the TSMON, part of the Radio Shack OS9 Operating System.

Q: Your column ("CommLink", October 1984) made the first mention I've ever seen of using a party line for data transmissions. How disastrous is it if someone else on the line picks up the phone? Can they tell something is going on, or will they try to call a repairman to fix the funny noises?

A: There's a two-fold answer to this question: a practical one, and a legal one. First, the legal considerations.

Consider this scenario: It's 2 a.m., and you've finally gotten in to that popular BBS on the West Coast. You've got a lot of downloading to do, and waiting for your chance on the BBS has been a drag.

About halfway through your first download, your neighbor, the one on your party line, is awakened by the smoke detector in his house - he has a fire, and obviously needs to call the fire department, but can't. It seems there are some funny noises on the phone line.

Far-fetched? Possibly, but not too far-fetched.

The simple fact is that all states have laws that require you to hang up the receiver of a party line immediately
when told the line is needed for an emergency call to a fire department, or police department, or for medical aid. In Texas, it's an offense that brings a fine of not more than $\$ 500$ or imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month, or both (Southwestern Bell Telephone Company Phone Book, 1984).

If you're online, the chances are you won't hear someone on a party line picking up the telephone.

Direct-connect modems must be registered with the Federal Communications Commission, and the F.C.C. restricts direct-connect modems to the extent that they may not be connected to a party line or pay telephone.

Thus, two big reasons why a party line can be hazardous to your modeming health.

Let's consider a one-party line, where someone picks up an extension telephone in some other part of the house.

Depending on what you are doing (downloading using an error-correction protocol like XMODEM or just sending and receiving straight ASCII data), someone picking up one of the other phones in your house can have from a slight to a disastrous effect on your telecommunications session.

From personal experience, there have been times when someone else picked up a phone in my house, and I never knew it (our neighbor still wonders about those funny tones on our line!).

During testing of a new terminal program that uses the XMODEM protocol, we have picked up the phone and shouted into it, played music into it, and generally banged it around, with no ill effects other than causing an error in the transmission of the current packet of information, which was re-sent and received OK after we quit trying to goof it up.

Other times, though, before the installation of the computer's own phone at my house, I've been bumped off by someone picking up the phone - blew me completely off the system I was talking to.

So, it's an iffy situation; sometimes it won't harm anything, and other times it's bad news.

The ultimate solution might be to have a second line installed if modem use and more normal telephone usage conflicts crop up. It's been a lifesaver (mine) at my house!

## Two Questions, One Basic Answer

Q: 1 called one of the numbers you
listed in the BBS Roundup (The Rainbow, November 1984) and got a message saying that the number had been disconnected. Can't you keep up with the numbers you list?

Q: How come you didn't list any of the Coco BBSs in my area?

A: Let's kill two birds with one stone here, and explain a bit about how I go about collecting the BBS numbers published with this column.

Since no one can be everywhere at one time, it's only possible to list the BBS phone numbers that we become aware of, usually through messages on the Color SIG on CompuServe, on other BBSs, and in letters to THE RAINBOW.

Likewise, if a BBS goes out of business, we usually don't hear about it until someone writes in, or leaves us a message saying "you blew it!"

Therefore, we need your help in making the BBS listings in THE RAINBOW the most accurate and up-to-date that we can. If there's a CoCo BBS in your area, let us know about it. If one goes off-line, you could also drop us a line to let us know.

Every couple of months, we'll try and publish a list of revisions such as the one included at the end of this month's column to keep you up to date. Additionally, I maintain a current list in the SIG's database on CompuServe, so CompuServe subscribers can get the whole shooting match at one time. That list is usually updated at least monthly.

Before I put a BBS on the list, I call it to make sure that, indeed, there is a BBS there, that our information is correct, and that the BBS is open to the public.

## Some Random Thoughts

John Lovell, the SYSOP of The CIC BBS in Miami, has a series of modifications to the Bee Color BBS program, and he's making arrangements to make those changes available to SYSOPs who are already running the $B E E$ program. Give his BBS a call (305 7516809) if you're interested in knowing more.

If you're a new user to CompuServe, you might find yourself baffled by the bundreds of things you can do on the system. Well, there's a book written just for you, How to Get The Most Out of CompuServe (Bantam Books, New York, \$12.95). The authors, Charles Bowen and Dave Peyton, are SYSOPs on two of CompuServe's Special Interest Groups, and have compiled the most
comprehensive sourcebook for CompuServe users yet. It's available at most book stores, or directly through CompuServe (Go PCS-54).

## February In Irvine

I hope you've made your plans to be at the RAINBOWfest in Irvine, Calif., February 15-17 at the Irvine Marriott Inn, because I'd like the chance to meet you, spread a little bit of gossip, and hear from you as to how 1 can best serve you through this column.
It will be my privilege to host two seminars during RAINBOWfest: the first one on "Exploring CompuServe and The Color SIG," and the second one dealing with "Local BBS Systems" and how the Coco user, and SYSOP alike, can get the most out of them.

Besides the lectures, we'll have a booth set up where we'll be online to The Color SIG most of the day, so if
you're a CompuServe user, or just interested in learning more about CIS, be sure and drop by.

## Coming Up

In the April issue, if all goes well, we'll look at interfacing your CoCo to an amateur radio (ham) station, to transmit color slow-scan television signals, as well as more news in the world of modeming.

Remember, you can contact me one of four ways:

> Wayne Day
> P.O. Box $79074-0074$
> Fort Worth, TX 76179

CompuServe: 76703,376
MCI Mail: 201-7723
or through the editorial offices of THE RAINBOW. Please remember to enclose a SASE if you desire a quick response.

Color Computer / FLEX / OS-9 BBS LIST Addendum updated 12/1/84

| A/C | Number | City | BBS Name |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | Remarks

NOTES: 9 - Evenings and Weekends (generally after 1700 on weekdays)
10 - 1800-2000 Mon-Fri / 2200-0700 Sat /
1400-1600 Sun

## Download the lowdown with WEFAX

# Weather 

Hovering roughly 22,300 miles above the equator is a remarkable device. Since 1974, this Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite (GOES) and its predecessors have been sending pictures of the earth, taken in visible and in infrared light, down to earth stations via a microwave link. Every day, a dozen or more images of the cloud eover over our part of the planet are processed by a government ground station, the images enhanced, and state and national boundaries added. These enhanced images are then "uploaded" back to the satellite by microwave. The satellite retransmits the enhanced images to a number of other earth stations around the country.
(Marty Goodman has, among many other things, been involved with various Color Computer software and hardware projects.)

One such secondary station is near me in Redwood City, Calif. There, meteorologists examine these precious photographs, and are able to draw two synoptic charts per day of weather fronts and sueh. (A "synoptic chart" is that map with all the wavy lines indicating areas of equal temperature, warm and cold fronts, and sometimes wind and sea information as well.)

The enhanced satellite photos and the hand-drawn synoptic charts are sent in facsimile (fax) format (a 40 -year-old electronic protocol for picture transmission used by wire services as well) over a telephone line to a transmitter. In my case, that transmitter is located at Point Reyes, Calif. This fax signal is then rebroadcast, primarily for ships at sea, on a number of high frequency shortwave bands.

Twice a day in my area, a series of visible and infrared photos of my part of the world taken from space, along


## Or Not?

## By Martin H. Goodman, M.D.

with superb meteorological charts, are sent out over shortwave frequencies. Until recently, it took, in addition to a shortwave receiver, $\$ 5,000$ worth of mechanical facsimile machines to turn that warbling fax signal back into a picture.

## About The Authors

As you might well imagine, my good friends, the authors of Graphicom, have an abiding interest in graphics data. They decided to use the processing capabilities of the CoCo and its amazing built-in analog signal processing capabilities to turn a fax signal back into a picture and turn that picture into hard copy.

When they were done, they had a tiny assembly language program (only about 2 K long) that uses the zero crossing detector of the cassette port of the CoCo to receive a fax signal from any BFO-equipped shortwave receiver and
process it, turning that signal into a 54 K -byte picture inside the CoCo .

Now, a 54 K image is exactly nine times more information than the CoCo can display on the screen at one time, so the program they wrote, WEFAX, has built-in routines to allow the user to pan the CoCo Hi-Res screen over that larger "virtual" image.

They also supplied routines for saving the pictures to Graphicom format picture disks (two pictures to a disk, 54 K is a lot of data!), and for transferring those pictures from the computer's memory to paper using an Epson dotmatrix printer. It will not surprise users of Graphicom to learn that all program control is via a joystick and one fire button.

## Technical Details

Due to the 64 K RAM memory limitation of the CoCo ,

my friends were only able to process roughly one-half of the vertical and horizontal data contained in the fax transmission. Even so, the images produced are of remarkable quality. (See the sample pictures included with this article.) Indeed, when they took the pictures down to the Weather Service office in Redwood City, it turned out the CoCo WEFAX hard copy was equal, if not superior, in quality to the hard copy produced by some of the $\$ 5,000$ mechanical fax machines there.

Rather than totally throw away every other line of reccived fax data, the $W E F A X$ program does a remarkable thing. During reception of the picture, it uses every other line to construct on the CoCoHi Hes screen a 6 K compressed, representative image of what it's receiving. When reception is complete, you are then switched to the 54 K image and your pan function.
As you will see in the official WEFAX documentation that follows, a minimal amount of hardware is needed to interface a shortwave receiver to the CoCo cassette port. This simple circuit, consisting of two LEDs (used as zener voltage limiting diodes), a single resistor, and a single capacitor, is used solely as a voltage limiter and DC filter. All other processing of the signal is done by the CoCo's internal hardware and the magic of the WEFAX software.

## Required Hardware

A 64 K , one disk drive equipped Color Computer (any model) and one joystick are required. An Epson dotmatrix printer is needed to produce hard copy. Almost any general communications shortwave receiver with a BFO


DIRECT DRIVE, $1 / 2 \mathrm{HT}, 40$ track, 5 ms t t , DSDD
dRIVE 0, SINGLE DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE SYSTEM . 5399. DAIVE 0 \& 1 DUAL DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE SYSTEM. $\$ 519$. Above prices for Panasonic or TEAC. Call for brand availablity If you have a preference.
MPI FULL HEIGHT, 40 track, 5 ms t/t, DSDD.
DRIVE 0, SINGLE DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE SYSTEM . $\$ 299$. DRIVE 0 \& 1 DUAL DOUBLE SIDED DRIVE SYSTEM. \$469.

All drives include case and power supply, J\&M controller, all cables and Disk BASIC Manual. All connections are gold plated. Dual drives come assembled in dual case with dual supply and rear gold plated date connector.
J\&M controller with JDOS and manual ............. \$129.
J\&M controller with RSDOS and manual. .......... \$129.
J\&M controller without DOS ROM chip ............ $\$ 109$.
JDOS ROM with manual .............................. $\$ 30$.
LIBRARY CASE
Hods 70 diskethes. key lock. 7 dvaders, imiled acruic caso . . ........ \$15.
DISK BANK
by Media Male Holds 50 dishentes, 5 dividers smoned cover tan base. $\$ 12$.

## How to order

All items have a 90 day or better replacement policy by us. Include a complete producł description of liems desired. Add $\$ 3$. per order for S8H. Add $\$ 1.75$ for COD. For MasterCard or Visa orders add $3 \%$ of total including shipping Indiana residents add $5 \%$ saies tax

OZONE ENGINEERING
4769 South 200 East Kokomo. IN 46902 Ph 317-453-0989 5-10 p.m.
(and preferably LSB and USB selection capability) will do to receive the pictures. Your receiver does need a minimum of frequency stability in order to receive a clear WEFAX picture, but most receivers costing more than $\$ 150$ will suffice.

## What Frequencies To Try

There are hundreds of stations all over the world broadcasting weather map data. WEFAX was written explicitly for weather map reception, and while it does receive other fax data (like UPI wirephoto information), images produced are likely to be somewhat blurry and/ or distorted. To get you started, here are some of the more useful frequencies to listen to to find WEFAX data. All frequencies are in kilohertz.

East Coast, Station NAM in Norfolk, VA. 3357 kHz , $4975 \mathrm{kHz}, 8080 \mathrm{kHz}, 10865 \mathrm{kHz}, 16410 \mathrm{kHz}, 20015 \mathrm{kHz}$

West Coast, Station NMC in Point Reyes, Calif. 4346 $\mathrm{kHz}, 8682 \mathrm{kHz}, 12730 \mathrm{kHz}, 17151 \mathrm{kHz}$

West Coast, Station WWD in La Jolla, Calif. 8646 kHz , 17411 kHz

## The Program And Its Source Code

The documentation follows the BASIC listing. Carefully type this program in exactly as it appears. Be sure not to alter even the line numbers. The program has a built-in checker for errors, which, when you run it, will tell you if you made an error typing in the data statements, and the line number where the first error appeared. Those of you receiving RAINBOW ON TAPE will, of course, be spared this agony. When you have the program typed in correctly, typing $R U N$ will make it work.

For those who do not receive RAINBOW ON TAPE, the program WEFAX/BAS is available for downloading from CompuServe's Color Computer Special Interest Group (SIG) in database XA2 . In addition, also posted in XA2 is WEFAX.ASM, the full assembly language source code (written with a version of the Micro Works SDS Macro 80 C ). This will be of interest and value to those who wish to insert their own printer routines for different printers. These people should carefully study the existing routine. It prints successive rows of dots in overlapping fashion. To produce a reasonable picture, the printer you support must be capable of doing this, too. For those without this editor-assembler system, note the printer routine is a separate module at the end of the program, allowing you to easily substitute your own routine even if you don't have the source code.

For those who cannot download the source code from CompuServe, I will provide you with a copy if you send me a disk, a mailer, return postage and $\$ 10$ for handling. Address requests to Marty Goodman, 1633 Bayo Vista Ave., San Pablo, CA 94806.

I will also provide you with an experimental version of the program that not only receives, but is capable of sending a fax image as well. However, I must make it clear that I will not support either program, or answer any questions about it, because I'm not the original author, and neither I nor the authors have time to do so. Your comments are, of course, welcome, but it is very unlikely we will be able to respond to questions.

Both the authors and I would be delighted to receive any enhancements you may write for the program,
especially alternative printer routines．I＇d like to see a routine for the C．Itoh Prowriter printer． 1 haven＇t had time to write one yet for myself．If you send us such a routine，you＇ll be on our＂list＂for receiving other goodies．

## The Documentation

I＇ll let the authors themselves provide you with further instruction on using their WEFAX program．Following this listing is material mainly consisting of Graphicom screens the authors meticulously and laboriously drew，just in order to better share this program with you．


10 REM THIS PROGRAM IS PUBLIC DO MAIN
$2 \emptyset$ PCLEAR4
30 F1＝651：REM 60 LFM ADJUST
49 F2＝9ø1：REM 90 LPM ADJUST
59 F3＝1ø27：REM 126 LPM ADJUST
55 POKE150，1：REM PRINT＝96の日 BAUD
69 CLS
79 PRINT＂WEATHER FACSIMILE RE CEIVER＂
8Ø PRINTSTRING事（32，＂－＂）；
90 PRINT
100 PRINT＂THIS PROGRAM WILL RECE
IVE FM FAX＂；
110 PRINT＂AT 6ø， 90 \＆ 120 LINES／ MINUTE．＂
120 PRINT＂CONNECT THE CASSETTE E AR（BLACK）＂；
$13 \varnothing$ PRINT＂PLUG TO THE RADIO＇S EA R JACK OR＂
$14 \varrho$ PRINT＂CONNECT IT ACROSS THE SPEAKER．＂
159 PRINT＂CHECK THAT THE RADIO I $S$ TUNED IN＂；
160 PRINT＂AND THAT THE BFO IS TU RNED ON．＂
170 PRINT＂AFTER THE PROGRAM IS R EADY YOU＂
$18 \emptyset$ PRINT＂CAN USE THE TUNING MET ER TO＂
199 PRINT＂ADJUST THE RADIO．＂
290 PRINT
210 PRINT＂PLEASE WAIT．．．＂
$220 \mathrm{AD}=8 \mathrm{H}$ 6øの： $\mathrm{L} I=9 \varnothing 9$
239 READA\＄，CS
249 IF A $=$＂ X ＂THEN 329
259 FOR I＝1 TO 64 STEP 2
$260 A=V A L$（＂$\& H^{\prime \prime}+M I D \$(A \$, 1,2)$ ）
270 POKE AD，$A: C S=C S-A: A D=A D+1$
280 NEXT
290 IF CS THEN PRINT＂DATA ERROR
IN LINE＂；LI：END
3＠g FRINTe462，944－LI
310 LI＝LI＋1：GOTO 230
320 A＝INT（F1／256）：POKE\＆HSøゆ，A：PO KE\＆H6M1，F1－256＊A
$330 \mathrm{~A}=$ INT（F2／256）：POKE\＆H6ø日，A：PO KE\＆H\＆99，F2－256＊A
$34 \emptyset A=1 N T$（F3／256）：POKE\＆H61ळ，A：PO KE\＆H611，F3－256＊A
$36 \emptyset$ PRINT＂RECEIVE＊6日＊＊90＊＊129 ＊LPM＂
370 PRINT
3日Ø PRINT＂＊PRINT TO EPSON PR
INTER＊＂
390 PRINT
49ø PRINT＂＊REVERSE VIDEO THE P ICTURE＊＂
$41 \varnothing$ PRINT
420 A $\$=$ CHR $\$$（PEEK（ $\& H C \emptyset \emptyset \emptyset)$ ）＋CHR $\%$（ $P$
EEK（\＆HCøの1））
430 IF AB＜＞＂DK＂THEN PRINT：PRINT
：PRINT：GOTO47ø
44g PRINT＂DISK＊VIEW＊\＃1＊＊＊
\＃2＊＊＊＂
45ø PRINT＂PICTURE＊LOAD＊＊＊＊

## ＊＊＊＂

460 PRINT＂STORAGE＊SAVE＊＊＊＊ ＊＊＊＂
470 PRINT
48 PRINT＂TUNING I－－－－－－－－－I＂
490 PRINT＂METER： 1596 2390＂
$59 \varnothing$ PRINT
$51 \varnothing$ PRINT＂JOYSTICK RESTART SCAN＂
520 PRINT＂USE WHEN PHASE HOL D PHASE＂
530 PRINT＂RECEIVING：＜－－SCA
N－－＞＂；
549 EXEC CS

 B7FFø3gF， 1749
901 DATA66øF6717øøE326のEB7FFDEBE Cøøb6FG46Fg1AD9FCgø4B7FFDF7FFF4の 7F998610，3846
992 DATACEØЗD78E $949 \emptyset A 6 B 4 B A 4 \emptyset A 789$ 8Сø6øの25F51793338Dø22のDE8D579日＠B øøø2B4のD， 2661
903 DATA1øø日ø2B212160øø281941822 Ø48Fの21C449332990E669911990E77øめ 1Dø9GE8日， 1154
964 DATAø 1 1CBø日ggøตø7B8D28139568
 86039761，249ø

965 DATA8D＠F13156日＠34B1A1C6日＠34A日ø日のø曰ดの4E17g272351＠9F62日D2ADD64日D773410，2244
966 DATA179の908D1F19936427673519 $179 \ldots 日 42 \sigma E 717 \emptyset \emptyset E E E D 4 D 27 E B A E E 43693$ ECB4ADBE， 3921
967 DATA3510266F8D18FCの15A445454日D1日2667C10日2302C60日39C19423FEC6 Ø439B7FF，2850
908 DATADEAD9FA90AB7FFDF39B7FFDE BEC＠ロの日7FFDFBC444B39B6FF9ø840139 8DF日27FC， 4792
999 DATA9766399DF19166279BEE222E
301F26FC日DE49766399E62日D6B916422 64D16424， 3391
910 DATAØ73005E6842AFg39日D619165 22F3D16525EF39CE＠4068D536D＠12A＠4 96651F89，3174
911 DATA3402EのE45CE7E4C6203D33CB 8D366D＠12A＠496641F8934ø6E6842A1の 3ЗС6E6C4，3524
912 DATAA6BD991FA7C4E7BDØø192014 E6C6CB49E7C64CA16123F533C829A6E4 GA6226EC，4046
913 DATA326339CFECB4B41FC41F39A6 פ244444444E602C40F39B6FF205A27g5 B1FF2ø27，3274
914 DATAF839C629日DFø2798C64G8DEA 27628DE654D16727158E95499667D767 E686CA4 0 ，38B6
915 DATAE7869667E686C4BFE7863986 34B7FF＠3863CB7FFの186D6E7FF2の日6日の B4FF 0927,4605
916 DATAG53DAC842908DC52DD56DC59 DD54862AB7FF2ø868＠B4FF＠ø27943D12 200ACC26，3373
917 DATAØ2DD56CCのEののDD548634B7FF Ø19E4086D6B7FF298680B4FFø日27＠38E ตøø1862A，3555
918 DATAB7FF20日686E4FFめø26Ø29E42 301F26FCA69439DF4日3A3386DF4CB661 A7844F5F， 3616
919 DATADD4AB6FF205CC1262504A191 2065B1FF2ø27F2D74E1DA18BD34ADD4A $9348251 \mathrm{~B}, 3557$
926 DATADD4AD64EF7FFg2D14F698424
 Ø1B4FFgの， 3018
921 DATA26＠617FE7716FD8EC6049C4C 25B4DC4日934A2Fの7A18E日3＠の日126F917 FF2D399E， 3332
922 DATA52DE44866020BC5F 9E50DE46 862020838DF55F8DEA8DFのC6698DE48D EAC6C．20，4425
923 DATADE5F2066C6082062C610308D FD123ACEのø4の日6＠8E68のE7C＠4A26F98D 49861197，3397
924 DATA4F8E26929F52CEgE＠MDF5033

C820DF543089＠1209F56日DE8DE54DF50 9E569F52，3497
925 DATABCFEØ225E6397FFF22CEFFC6 A75AA75CA75E日66444C6974424963341 A7C02002，3602
926 DATAA7C15A2GF239B6F0B7FF22CE FFC6A75AA75DA75F日6のE2のDC869øF6＠1 5BC13F26，4381
927 DATAØ15C3D584958498E26ø236日B B6め15AB13F26＠14C308620389ø090．90

 915A34Ø617FD6BFCg15A1＠A3E127928D BE17FDE3， 2983
929 DATA27E9398DA18E26ø2638Ø8CFE ＠225F939168EøEøøC62＠A6B9A7Aø5A26 F9398849， 3427
930 DATA1 $98 C 260 \emptyset 25 E E 39198 E \emptyset E \emptyset \emptyset C 6$ 20AGAØA7B＠5A26F9308B40198C26＠＠25 EE392662，2746
931 DATA262226426E＠26E226E42E662 B622B642C60ø2962C611D760D661C193 26528D24，2738
932 DATA17FF4331日CD日B6の9AEA13422 $9661816326068 \mathrm{D} 9 \mathrm{CBD7626948D728DAE}$ 9С663522，3991
933 DATA4A26E539B7FFDEFEC＠め6CC62曰曰EDC4CC1 1＠2ED42日E g4B7FFDF， 4263
934 DATAD660260FC660A6854C1026FB E95CC11723F439C62BA6日54C1626FBDA 5CC14323，3644
935 DATAF439C6ED2092C6F7340417FE D9D665C9の686033DDB64EBE9D7698692 97618D9C，4102
936 DATA7FFF497F $998617 F C 8 D 26 F B 39$ 3476B7FFDEBECのめ6D661E7846Fめ1CCめE ØめEDØ4CE， 4147
937 DATAFFFF9669C6183D1983013325
 1F36E762，2785
 EC02168311ø12692CE＠25CC1122363C6 ＠14CED62，2497
939 DATA313F26E円B7FFDF35F617FC2A 26＠C7FFF 497F998617FC2516FB3C3917 FE4日B6FF， 3965
940 DATA228401263886FE976FBE2602 861B日D23日6338D1F86179D1B8D24861B 8D158633，2797
941 DATABD 1186618 DODED 1630890540 8CFEg225DB860DE7FFDEAD9FAめØ2B7FF DF398DA9， 3845
942 DATAB6＠DEDEFB61BEDEB964CBDE7 86øø日DE386ø38DDF866034128601975F A684168E， 3786
943 DATAめ658C6084969A05A26FA3689 ø曰Сø24EC8Eのヨ58C6Ø8A6B＠438DB95A26


## Take your CoCo to the MAX.



This is one of those rare programs that will captivate everyone in your family.... No one can see CoCo Max and not want to try it!


We are all witnessing an exciting revolution in microcomputers: a radically new kind of computer and software that opens a whole new world of creative power to computer users.

It was inevitable that this exciting ap. proach would be brought to the CoCo. With this in mind. Colorware chose to go all out and maximize this new concept for the color computer. That meant designing not just software but hardware too. It meant thousands of hours of pure machine language programming. Rarely has this much effort been applied to one product for the Color Computer.



## UNMATCHED CAPABILITY...

Because we look the maximum approach: highly optimized machine code combined with hardware, CoCo Max Iruly stands above the rest as the ultimate creative tool for the Color Compuler. It's unrivaled pertormance lets you create with more brilliance and more speed than any similar system - much more than you ever imagined possible. And. you can do it in black \& white or color.


All the sophisticated power oi the bigger systems is there: Icons, Pull-Down Menus, tull Graphic Editing, Font Styles, and all kinds of handy tools and shortcuts.

Plug your joystick, mouse or touch pad into CoCo Max's Hi-Res Input Unit. Then use a delightfully simple Point-and-Click method ta get any of CoCo Max's power. ful graphic tools. It has them all:

You can Brush, Spray or Fill with any Color, Shading or Pattern. Use Rubber Band Lines and Shapes (square, rectangle, circle, elipse, etc.) to create perfect illustriations with speed and ease. There's a Pencil, an Eraser and even a selection of Caligraphy Brushes. And, as you can see, CoCo Max can do a lot with texl. All of the newest special effects are there: Trace Edges, Flip, Invert, Brush Mirrors, etc. And all or the very latest supercapabilities like: Undo, which automatically reverses vout mistakes, and Fat Bits which zooms vou wav in on any part ot your subject to allow dot-tor-dot precision.


## THE BIG PICTURE

The large image box in the middle of the CoCo Max screen is actually only a window on an even larger image. Use the Point-and Click "Hand" to elfortlessly move your window over any portion of the larger image. You have a working area of up to $3.1 / 2$ times the area of the window itself.

## FLEXIBLE PRINTING...

CoCo Max gives you many ways to print. Fill a whole page with your image or condense two full CoCo screens to less than $1 / 4$ page for a finely detailed copy. "Dump" your CoCo Max screen full size or shrink it to :s page size.

## FREEDOM TO CREATE...

Anyone who wants to create anything at all on their CoCo screen or printer will certainly be very glad to meet CoCo Max. CoCo Max's friendly yet sophisticated graphic and text capabilities let you almost instantly produce illustrations, diagrams, charls,

graphs, and computer art - for serious use or just for creative fun.

tion by using software schemes such as sliding windows. Although clever, these schemes yield sluggish and awkward resulis. Only CoCo Max does it the right way. The CoCo Max Hi-Res Inpul Unit plugs into your ROM slot and adds an entirely new joystick inpul to your computer - a precision one with a 49,152 point resolution to match the CoCo screen exactly.
Plug your same joystick, mouse or touch

## THE <br> COCOMAX

## AN ABSOLUTE GUARANTEE

CoCo Max is a hardware sothware sustem that no soltware-only system can match. Get CoCo Max and see ynur CoCo pertorm as it never could betore. It vou don't agree that CoCo Mlax is the ultimate creative tool tor the Color Computer, simply return it within 20 davs for a full, courteous retund from Colonvare.

## THE HARDWARE...

This is the key to CoCo Max's unmatched periormance. Did you know the normal joystick input built into the Color Computer only allows access to 4,096 164 ${ }^{5} 64$ points on the CoCo screen? Yet, the Color Computer's high resolution screen

has $49,152(256 \times 192)$ pixels. This means thal a joyslick, mouse or even a touch pad can, al best, only access about one tenth of the pixels on the CoCo screen. Alosi graphic programs ignore this hardware limitation of the Color Computer and give you only low-res control. Others attempt to overcome the limita-
pad into this new input and you have a whole new kind of control. The difference is remarkable.


A DIGITIZER OPTION...

We studied all the video digitizers available and picked the best of them to link with CoCo Max. The DS-69 from Micro Works was our choice. This optional device lets you capture the image irom any video source (video recorder, (amera, etc.) on your Color Computer.


You may then use CoCo Max's graphic magic on it. The DS-69 is available as an option from Colonware from $\$ 149.95$ complete with its own software on disk or tape. Using the DS-69 with a disk requires an RS multi-pak adaptor.


## COCO MAX REQUIREMENTS

The CoCo Max System includes the Hi Res Input Unit, software on disk or cassette (please specify) and user manual. It will work on any 64 K Extended or non-

## SYSTEM

 extended Color Computer. You'll need a Radio Shack or equivalent joystick. mouse or touch pad. Disk systems require a Multi-Slot Interface or $Y$ Branching Cable.THE COMPLETE COCO MAX SYSTEM, with sottware on DISK. $\qquad$
with software on CASSEITE (Available Mar '85)... . .569 .95

Y-BRANCHING CABLE-lf you have a disk system but do not have a Multi-Slot Interface, use this economical 40-pin, 1 male, 2 female cable to connect the CoCo Max Hi-Res input unit and your disk controller to your CoCo ..... $\mathbf{\$ 2 7 . 9 5}$

## COLORWARE

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: (800) 221-0916

Colorware Inc.
78-03F Jamaica Ave,
Woodhaven, NY 11421
(718) 647-2864

ORDERING INFORMATION
ADO S3.0O PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDI/VG. C.OD'S ADD 53.00 EYTRA

SHIPPING AND HANDIING FOR CANADA $\$ 555.00$ WE ACCEPY VISA, SMSTER CARD, MIO.S, CHRCAS. N.Y. RESIGENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX.

# THE TOP 4 COCO GAMES... 



## CUBIX

By Spectral Associates. Very much like the arcade smash! Jump little Cubix around the 3D maze trying to change the color of all the squares. With Death Globes, Discs, Snakes, etc. 32 K Tape: $\$ 24.95$

## ZAKSUND

From Elite Software comes this rantastic arcade style space action game with 3 different stages of moving 3-D graphics. You've never seen anything like this on your CoCo! Great sound too! 32 K Tape: $\$ 24.95$


## COLORCADE

SUPER JOYSTICK MODULE


JOYSTICK INTERFACE/RAPID FIRE/6 FT. EXTENDER ALL IN ONE! The Colorcade allows connection of any Alari type joystick to your CoCo including the Wico Red Ballf. These switch type sticks are extremely russed and have a laster and more postive response. They will improve the play of almost any action yame.
An adjustable speed rapid fire circuit is buit in. Press your tire button and get a great burst oif fire instead of just a single shot! You get a real advantage in shooting games that do not have repeal fire.


## THE KING

Previously called 'Donkey King' you simply cannot buy a more impressive game for your CoCo, With 4 different screens and loads of fun! From Tom Mix Software 32 K Tape: $\$ 25.95$

GHOST GOBBLER

From Spectral Assoc. This "PAC" theme game has been improved several times. It is definitely the best of its type. Brilliant color, action and sound, just like an arcade. 16K Tape: $\$ 24.95$


## ATARI JOYSTICK <br> ROM/PROJECT/ PRODUCT CASE

 ONLY \$8.50

## THE BEST YOU

 CAN BUY WICO \#15-9730 WICO \#15-97$\$ 29.95$
WICO FAMOUS "RED BALL"


Give a professional look to your project or product! High quality 3 piece injection molded plastic with spring loaded door. Designed especially for the CoCo ROM slot.
2-4 pcs $\$ 5.50$ Ea.
5.9 pcs. $\$ 3.50 \mathrm{Ea}$.
10.99 pes. $\$ 2.75$ Es.
$100 \&$ UP . Call Us.
P.C. board for 27XX EPROMS . . $\$ 4.00 \mathrm{Ea}$

## COLORWARE LIGHT PEN <br>  ONLY \$24.95 WITH SIX FREE PROGRAMS ON CASSETIE!

The Colorware Light Pen plugs directly into your joystick port and comes with six fun \& useful programs on cassette. Easy instructions show how to use it with Basic and it's compatible with light pen software such as Computer Island's "Fun Pack." Order yours today. Only $\$ 24.95$ complete.

# TELE WRITER-64 

DISK . . . . . . . \$59.95
CASSETTE. . . \$49.95
$\qquad$




$\qquad$




# Why do more CoCo owners choose 'REAL TALKER'? 

## Sure it's priced right, but there's more...

Thousands of 'Real Talker' owners know 'Real Talker' beats ALL other Coco voice synthesizers in ease of use and flexibility. And, NO other Coco talker has a clearer, more intelligible voice. That's quite a lot of advantage when you consider Real Talker's unbeatable price. Yet, Real Talker has some important features that you simply will not find in other Coco talkers:
'Real Talker' is compatible with any $16 \mathrm{~K}, 32 \mathrm{~K}, 64 \mathrm{~K}$ Extended or non-extended Color Computer. It works with any cassette or disk system and comes complete and ready to talk through your T.V. or monitor speaker. Price includes the 'Real Talker' electronic voice synthesizer in a ROM pack, software on cassette (may be transferred to disk), and user manual.
'SAY' command - You'll have your computer talking brilliantly in just minutes thanks to this powerful new command. Type SAY "ANYTHING YOU WANT" and your words are instantly spoken. It's that simple. Think how easy this makes creating speaking Basic programs. Adding speech to your existing programs is a snap too.
'CONVERT' This is a truly powerful command for the basic programer. CONVERT automatically transforms a machine language dependent speaking program into a stand-alone Basic program. In other words, you can effortlessly write speaking Basic programs that do not require a machine language translator in memory. This is a unique feature of Real Talker'. No other voice syothesizer gives you anything even remotely ap. proaching this type of capability even synthesizers costing considerably more.


Real Talker' is a full-featured electronic voice syothesizer unit built into a compact cartridge case. You simply plug it into the side of your computer.

## NOW INCLUDED WITH 'REAL TALKER'.

1. DR. TALK-This interactive "Eliza" type psychoanalyst program will discuss your innermost problems at length.
2. 'TALKING BATTLESHIP'It's you vs. the computer in this speaking version of the classic game.
3. 'TALKING BLACKIACK'. Play for big stakes against a rather talkative casino dealer.

# ONLY $\$ 5995$ 

Other features include software controlled pitch, unlimited vocabulary text-to-speech, and even a program that will recite any ASCII file (such as from Telewriter-64 \& other word processors). You also get Colorware's unique full-screen phoneme editor program that let's you experiment with and modify speech at it's most fundimental level.
'REAL TALKER-1' (for the original Color Computer)............... $\mathbf{\$ 5 9 . 9 5}$
'REAL TALKER-2' (for the Culor Computer-2).. $\$ 64.95$
' $\gamma$ - BRANCHING CABLE' For disk systems, If you have a disk system but do not have a Radio Shack Multi-Slot unit, this economical cable will allow to connect and use your Real Talker and Disk system together.

## TALK

If you have a 'Real Talker', do not deprive yourself of this absolutely incredible machine-language Talking Head simulation program. While other talking head simulations use a minimal cartoonlike face, TALKHEAD uses high resolution, fullscreen, digitized images of an actual person's face to create a life-like animated effect.


## SOFTWARE FOR THE 'REAL TALKER'

TALKHEAD can be easily commanded in Basic to appear on screen and say anything you want. Available on cassette or disk for only $\$ 19.95$, TALKHEAD requires 64 K and a Colorware 'Real Taiker'.

$$
\text { ONLY } \$ 19.95
$$

actual ungetouched photo

COLORWARE INC.
78-03F Jamaica Ave. Woodhaven, NY 11421
(718) 647-2864


F8351230,3277



945 DATAX, 1566

## WEFAX Official Documentation

Have you ever wondered what the weather is doing far out at sea, but lacked the expensive equipment necessary to receive the charts?

Here is a low cost way you can. Just get a Radio Shack 64 K Extended BASIC Color Computer, joystick and cassette recorder with cable.

The one other thing you need is a good shortwave receiver that can receive single sideband (SSB) transmissions. SSB is used because it's much more efficient than the regular AM and FM modes used by local broadcasters, but it does require a receiver that has a beat frequency oscillator (BFO) to make any sense of the signal. Many of the newer digitalreadout portable shortwave radios (and some cheaper sets) have this, but you probably won't find it on a typical multiband radio or a "jam box." If your set has this capability, there will be a switch to turn the BFO on or off (on better receivers this will have separate CW and SSB positions). Follow the instructions you got with the radio for tuning in SSB transmissions.

WEFAX is written in machine code to get the required operating speed. The machine code for WEFAX is loaded into memory by a BASIC program. The data that makes up the second half of the listing is the actual machine code, along with an error checking number for each line.
Type in the program exactly as it is printed. Be careful to get all the spaces in the text of the menu. When typing is complete, save it two times on tape (or disk) and then type $R U N$. If you get an error, then reload the program and correct the error. Now save it, then $R U N$ it again. When it loads properly you should see the menu page appear.

## WEFAX RECE TVE MENU FRGE



## Setting Up The Radio

If you find that the computer interferes with the radio, try moving the two apart. Another thing you can try is coiling the cassette cable around a ferrite rod. It also helps to use shielded (coax) cable to an antenna 20 or more feet away.


OPTIONAL LIMITER/MONITOR
The optional limiter/monitor shown here helps reception of signals with fading and noise. It also lets you monitor the signal at a comfortable (and adjustable) level while maintaining a good signal into the computer.

## The Menu

The menu screen of WEFAX receive is in ways like the control panel of a mechanical facsimile receiver. Try moving the joystick around; you will see that various functions will be highlighted.

To select any function, move the joystick until the function you want is highlighted and tap the button to activate it. When that function is completed or if you don't select any function and tap the button you will pan over the picture (see PAN).

To abort any function, hold down the button until it stops (this may take a second or two for some of the functions like PRINT). Don't tap the button, just hold it down until the operation stops.

## Tuning In A Fax Station

Here are two stations that broadcast continuously:
West Coast/Pacific: NPM (Hawaii) 14.823 MHz Lower Sideband

East Coast/Atlantic: NAM (Virginia) 8.027 MHz Upper Sideband

Turn on the radio's BFO (switch may say CW or SSB). Tune in the station and adjust for highest reading on the S meter (on some radios you may have to turn the BFO off temporarily to get a proper reading). Notice the jiggling pointer (black rectangle) on the tuning meter. Adjust the BFO control until the movement of the pointer is mostly contained between the 1500 and the 2300 Hz marks. Weather charts are mostly white so the pointer will spend more time on the 2300 Hz mark when tuned to the proper sideband.

| $150$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |

Phasing interval mosly black．
Satellite picture：varying
1䈍－－
Effect of noise：random
造－
\＄ignal＋noise：
環

## Receiving The Picture

Now select 120 lines per minute（for most stations），and tap the button，move the joystick to center bottom and you are now receiving a picture．
If you start when a chart is in progress，you may see the chart not properly centered．


To center（phase）the incoming picture move the joystick in the direction that you want the picture to move．


Return joystick to center bottom again and see if picture detail is in from side edges．


Move joystick to top center and wait a second for the scanning to start at the top again．


Then resume scanning by moving stick down．

## Setting The Fine Speed Controls

Since fax requires a very accurate speed，the slight variation between different computers must be adjusted for．If the picture appears skewed on your computer，adjust the numbers in the basic loader．This is an example of the number being too large：


If you were using 120 speed，edit Line 50 and change the last one or two digits（for the example above try decreasing it by eight）．Some experimentation will be needed to get it just right．

Type LIST 30－50．$\quad$（Adjust these numbers） $30 \mathrm{~F} 1=645$ ：REM 60 LPM ADJUST
Fine speed set 40 F2 $=898$ ：REM 90 LPM ADJUST 50 F3 $=1024$ ：REM 120 LPM ADJUST

Write the number down on paper and $R U N$ the program． When you have it exactly right，you will probably want
to SAVE the adjusted copy to avoid having to edit it each time．Note that each speed must be adjusted separately．

## Pan Over Picture

Tapping the button when no function is highlighted shows you the picture in memory．Since the picture is much larger than can be displayed，the screen is made into a window which is used to pan over the Hi－Res picture．Move the joystick around to see the rest of the picture．Tapping the button again gets you back to the menu．（Note：if you do this before a picture is received or loaded，you will see a memory start up pattern．）


All the menu functions end with pan over picture．After any function you can tap the button to return to the menu．

## Starting And Phasing

WEFAX Receive uses manual start，phasing and stop （abort）．Many radios aren＇t frequency stable enough to make use of the World Meteorological Organization （WMO）remote control signals（ 300 Hz start， $25 \mathrm{~s} 5 \%$ white phasing and 450 Hz stop）．To start：select the speed appropriate for the station tuned in．When you hear a low tone followed by a＂tweedling＂sound，tap the button

> * ***[CCN] ****

Now is your opportunity to join a nationwide 24 hr ．BBS．Designed espe－ cially for the CoCo．CCN provides you with more service than most BBS Sys－ tems．You will be able to send and receive mail，get technical information，download free software，read announcements，give us your comments，list your own software and hardware for sale，buy from our business advertisers and much more． CCN is not like some systems that charge you by the hour．We have a small annual fee．You＇ll be able to use the system as long and as often as you like．We hope that you will．To become a CCN member send $\$ 25.00$ to：

> Color Computer Network P．O．Box 573
> Franklin，KY 42134
and move the joystick to center bottom. This is a phasing interval and the picture edge mark.

Phase the white break so that it is on the edge by moving the joystick in that direction.


## Receive Picture

The joystick is used to control the starting and centering of the picture during receive.


The picture you see during receive is only one-ninth the size and resolution. When completed you will see a portion of a much larger picture (sce PAN).


## Print Picture

The WEFAX print routine was designed to work with the Epson MX-80 printer with Graftrax. It is also usable on the Epson FX-80 and RX-80 printers. The Color Computer uses a serial port and thus the printer must have the buffered serial option or an external serial interface. For fastest printout of pictures, the program is set to 9600 Baud; set the printer accordingly. (You could also change the Baud rate in the program, but this would slow down the printout of pictures.) To use another type of printer would require changing the machine code portion of the program.
down button until printing stops. This function does nothing if the printer is off or absent. Turn off the printer when the picture is done to minimize interference during reception.

Change this-l to change Baud rate:
55 POKE150, 1 : REM PRINT=9600 BAUD
$\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { BAUD RATE: } & 9600 & 4800 & 2400 & 1200 & 600 & 300\end{array}$ $\begin{array}{llllllll}\text { VALUE: } & 1 & 7 & 18 & 41 & 87 & 180\end{array}$

## Reverse Video The Picture

Charts are usually sent on a light background, however, if you get this

select: REVERSE VIDEO THE PICTURE to make it look like this.


This function is useful when printing because large black areas squeeze lots of ink out the ribbon and overheat the printer.
(Note, since this function does not change the information content of the picture, you can do it as many times as you want.)

The pictures may be reversed if you are tuned to the wrong sideband for the signal being received. When finished receiving you may want to retune the radio so you won't have to reverse it every time.

## Disk Picture Storage

If WEFAX Receive is run on a computer with a disk system, the following functions will appear in the menu:

| IISK | - V | * |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PICTURE | -LDAI | ** | * |
| STDRADE | - SAVE | +** | ** |

These functions allow you to quickly save the pictures for later viewing. No attempt was made to use tape save since it would be hideously slow. There are three disk functions that can be used. Two pictures may be saved on each disk. First, select one of the functions, then select the disk picture that you want it to access. Note: When you use VIEW, you must select one of the nine screens to view. On many charts the title is in the upper righthand corner, so select the upper right-hand asterisk. For SAVE and LOAD, you select the whole picture and all the sereens in it will be transferred.

HOW IT WORKS:


There is enough room on each disk to hold both the two pictures and a few other things (like the WEFAX program). The pictures will not show up in the disk directory, and if you save too many other things there may not be enough room for the pictures. If there is not enough room the picture will not be saved (you won't see the nine screens flash by). To avoid possible problems, you should probably make up several disks for pictures and copy only the WEFAX program onto each.

1) Insert a blank disk in drive 0. Type DSKINI 0,I (press the ENTER key). This will initialize and erase the disk.
2) Replace that disk with one containing the WEFAX. Type LOAD "WEFAX" (press ENTER).
3) Reinsert the blank (initialized) disk. Type SAVE "WEFAX" (press ENTER).

## Broadcast Schedule

Coast Guard station NMC at Point Reyes, Calif. broadcasts facsimile pictures on 4344.1, 8680.1, 12728.1 and 17149.3 kHz at the following times:

| GMT | Eastern | Pacific |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1500 | 10 am | 7 am | Primary layer depth anal- <br> ysis, experimental period |
| 1715 | $12: 15 \mathrm{pm}$ | $9: 15 \mathrm{am}$ | Tropical analysis, surface <br> analysis, satellite pictures |
| 2000 | 3 pm | noon | Fax transmission sche- <br> dule, 500 millibar contour <br> and maximum wind, sat- <br> ellite pictures |
| 2330 | $6: 30 \mathrm{pm}$ | $3: 30 \mathrm{pm}$ | Tropical analysis, surface <br> analysis, experimental <br> period |
| 0100 | 8 pm | 5 pm | Surface forecast, seastate <br> forecast, experimental <br> period |
| 0300 | 10 pm | 7 pm | Sea surface temperature <br> analyses, sea and weather |
| forecasts |  |  |  |

Use the following procedure to set up a disk:


# A Look At How The Multi-Pak Interface Works 

## By Tony DiStefano Rainbow Contributing Editor

This month we'll be looking at what makes Radio Shack's MultiPak Interface (MPI for short) tick, and finish off by adding a little LED numeric display to tell you what slot is active.

First off, a little background on the memory map of the Color Computer is necessary. Judging by the amount of questions I get, the concept of a "memory map" is very confusing to many. Hopefully, after reading this article, the memory map for the Color Computer will be better understood by all.

The CPU in this computer is the MC6809. It has 16 address lines. In binary numbers, 16 bits can have 65,536 different combinations, or 2 to the power of 16 . That means the CPU can directly access 65,536 (better known as 64 K ) hytes of memory. The key word here is "directly." At any one time, the CPU will read or write within this boundary, but there is no rule that says we can't fool the CPU into accessing

[^3]
more. To the CPU, it looks like only 64 K ; to the user the amount of memory the CPU can access can be almost limitless. The secret (not a very big one) is bank switching.

A memory chip, be it RAM, ROM, EPROM or whatever, has what is known as a chip enable (CE for short) pin. This pin activates the chip for a read or a write. When this pin is not activated, the chip becomes invisible to the CPU; it is as if it was not there.

Now, think of several chips all in parallel, except for the CE pin. Put all
the CE chips on a switch so you can select one at a time (see Figure 1). Changing the switch would mean whatever memory chip was connected by the chip would be activated. This technique allows the user to have access to more than 64 K of memory - how much more depends on how many switches you have.

Let's take this one step further. Instead of the manual switch, as in Figure 1, an electronic switch is put in, (see Figure 2) and if this electronic switch could be controlled by the
computer, it could switch to different chips all by itself. That way, the CPU could actually access more than 64 K . All the CPU would have to do is change the electronic select switch.

This is done, of course, in software. The software must know there is more than 64 K online. It must also know how to access this memory in reference to where the switches are. This is basically what the Multi-Pak Interface is - an extension of the CPU's memory capacity. It comes complete with mechanical and electrical switches, along with everything else you need to make it work, like a power supply, buffers, wires and connectors, etc.

Now that we know what it can do, let's look at how it does it. In order to understand how the Multi-Pak works, an understanding of the Color Computer memory map is necessary. Note that all versions of the CoCo and CoCo 2 have the same memory map. (Figure 3 shows the memory map.) This is a hardware memory map rather than a software map. The hardware map shows what chips are where and what areas are reserved for them. A software map would show what variables are where, i.e., printer Baud rate, input hook, cassette buffer and so on, Right now we are interested in the hardware map.

The following is a point by point description of the memory map as it is when you turn on the computer. The map can deviate from this with certain commands to the SAM (Synchronous Address Multiplexer) chip, but these are the default settings (on power up). The "\$" denotes a Hex number.

1) 0 to 32767 ( $\$ 0-\$ 7 \mathrm{FFF})$ - This area uses the internal RAM chips. They can be one to two banks of 4 K , or 16 K DRAM (Dynamic Random Access Memory), or $1 / 2$ of 64 K DRAM.
2) 32768 to 40959 ( $\$ 8000-\$ 9 \mathrm{FFF}$ ) - This area uses an internal $8 \mathrm{~K} * 8$ ROM chip. This space is usually taken up by Extended BASIC.
3) 40960 to 49151 (\$A000-\$BFFF) - This area uses another internal 8K

* 8 ROM chip. This space is occupied by Color Basic.

4) 49152 to 65279 ( $\$ \mathrm{C} 000-\$ F E F F)$ - This area is 16128 ( $\$ 3 \mathrm{~F} 00$ ) long. It is one page (page $=256$ or $\$ 100$ ) less than 16 K . This area is reserved for external memory. It is accessible via the cartridge connector on the side of the computer. More on this later.
5) 65280 to 65311 (SFF00-\$FFIF)


- This area is normally used as an 1/O port. It is used to control a PIA (Peripheral Interface Adapter). This P1A is connected to the keyboard, analog MUX select lines, horizontal and vertical sync interrupt, joysticks and buttons.

6) 65312 to 65343 (SFF20-\$FF3F) - This area is another internal I/O port. The second PIA in this computer, it controls the 6-bit $\mathrm{D} / \mathrm{A}$, cassette I/O, RS-232 I/O, RAM size, motor control, sound enable, single bit sound output, graphics mode control and


If you don't have time for love, maybe you need Calindex ${ }^{\circledR}$ the automated computer

## If you use a calendar you need Calindex!

| MESSAGE |
| :--- |
| Get card and candy for Cindy |
| - call for dinner res. |
| DUE DATE FEB 9, 1985 |



So easy to use

0nce you enter a due date and other information on a file card Calindex starts reminding you a month in advance of upcoming items. And Calindex keeps reminding you until you tell it the item is taken care of.


## So automatic

Achain of command feature allows each member of your group to have a personal calendar. Up to fifteen individual calendars can be managed by the master calendar. Calindex automatically reports seriously overdue items from the interelated calendars up the "chain of command" until they are taken care of down the line.

## The power of Calindex

Indespensible for every . . .

\author{

* Family <br> * Student <br> * Business <br> * Committee <br> * Group * Organization <br> * Parent * Club <br> * Teacher
}

CALINDEX is a powerful management program that can be readily adapted for family use. In fact it will help bring the family together. It will do the same for a small business or social organization.

## Price $\mathbf{\$ 3 9 . 0 0}$

> Grantham Software Division 702 W. Washington Street Marina del Rey, CA 90292 (213) $827-8087$

Packed full of helpfull features

- Easy to write file cards
- Chain of command supervisor
- Automatic tickler file
- Multiple calendar management
- Perpetual caleridar entries
- List creation feature
- Archive for satisified entries
- Automatic scan selection
- Uses standard printer

Grantham Software Division 702 W . Washington Street Marina del Rey, CA 90292

Yes! SEND me my copy of Calindex for CoCo.

[^4]cartridge interrupt input.
8) 65344 to 65375 (SFF40-\$FF5F) - This area is the third I/O port and is reserved for external use. It is accessible via the cartridge connector on the side of the computer. More on this later.
9) 65376 to 65519 ( $\$ F F 60-\$ F F E F ?)$ - This area controls the SAM chip. The SAM chip generates all the system timing and all of the device selection.
10) 65520 to 65535 (\$FFF0-\$FFFF) - Finally, this area is the indirect pointers to the CPU interrupt vectors. Each pointer is two bytes long. Starting from the top, they are: Reset, NMI, SWI, IRQ, FIRQ, SWI2, SWI3 and the last one is Reserved. This area is controlled by the SAM chip and whenever it is accessed, the SAM chip will re-route (re-map) it to 49151 (SBFFF), the top of the Color BASIC area. The reason for this is the CPU must use these vectors, and the only ROM that definitely comes with the computer is this one.

As you can see from the map, the areas that will concern the MPI are \#4 and \#8. They are accessible through the cartridge port.

Let's start with \#4. The most common use for this area is the ROM-Pak. All of Radio Shack ROM-Paks use this area, however, not all of them use the whole 16 K area available. Some use 2 K or 4 K , but most use 8 K . In the case of the disk drive system, the software

known as Disk Extended Color basic resides in this area. As a matter of interest, this software is kept on an 8 K ROM chip, but only uses a little more than 6 K of it. The rest of it is blank. The pin that controls (chip enable) this area on the cartridge connector is \#32. It is called the Cartridge Select Signal (CTS) and is active LOW.

The second area available to the cartridge port is \#8. It is generally used as an 1/O port, but can be used for just about anything. The 32 byte length limits it to mostly 1/O. Radio Shack game ROM-Paks do not use this area; the disk system does. It uses this area to communicate to the disk controller. Some of my projects also use this area. The pin that controls (chip enable) this area on the cartridge connector is \#36. It is called the Spare Select Signal (SCS) and is also active LOW.
There are four slots in the MPI. This means you could put up to four ROMPaks in there. They don't have to all be ROM-Paks; you could put in a ROM-Pak, a disk controller, a voicepak, an RS-232 adapter, an x-pad and your own "gizmo," just to name a few. They are all different, but fall into two categories: ones that use the SCS and/ or CTS, and ones that use their own memory map decoding.
Let's look at the ones that do use these signals. The MPI has two ways of selecting which slot will be active: 1) The switch in front of the MPI. This is used as a "power up" default switch. When you turn the system on, the slot

that will be active will correspond to the switch's position. If you want the game in slot \#2 to run, place the switch to \#2 and turn the computer on. 2) The second way to select the active slot is by the built-in electronic switch. The electronic switch is nothing more than a memory-mapped byte. At this location, there is a latch so the associated circuitry can remember what slot is active. This latch is at 65407 (\$FF7F). Writing to this byte will change the active slot so it is equal to the value stored in that byte. To change the active slot, a poke or a store will do. You can also read the latch. The value returned will correspond to the active slot.

To make matters more complicated, the SCS and the CTS can be switched separately. Yes, the SCS can be in slot 1 and the CTS in slot 3. The electronic switch is divided into two parts, or nibbles. Each is four bits, making it eight bits, which is equal to one byte. The lower four bits controls the SCS and the upper four bits the CTS. A fourbit binary number can have 16 different combinations, but only the first four are used in the MPI. That makes four ports. The value needed to select a given port must start with zero. This is the first slot, even though the numbers start from one.

To select a slot, a little calculation is necessary. It is, of course, easier in Hex numbers. Here is a table that references the slots.

| Slot \# | CTS | SCS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $0(\$ 0)$ | $0(\$ 0)$ |
| 2 | $16(\$ 10)$ | $1(\$ 1)$ |
| 3 | $32(\$ 20)$ | $2(\$ 2)$ |
| 4 | $48(\$ 30)$ | $3(\$ 3)$ |

To select a CTS and an SCS is simple: take the value from the CTS column
that corresponds to the slot number you want active, and add it to the value of the SCS that corresponds to the slot of that one. For example, if you want the CTS to be in slot 3 and the SCS in slot 2, the sequence would be as follows:

$$
32(\$ 20)+I(\$ 1)=33(\$ 21)
$$

You would then POKE 65407,33 but you must remember when you change
> "There are four slots in the MPI . . . you could put up to four ROMPaks in there. They don't have to all be ROMPaks; you could put in a ROM-Pak, a disk controller, a voice pak, an RS-232 adapter, an $x$ pad and your own 'gizmo,' just to name a few."

slot numbers, the computer might crash. It all depends on what software is running at the time. If, for instance, you were running Disk Extended BASIC and changed the CTS to another slot, a crash would occur and the disk software would no longer be there. If the slot that received control was autostarting, it may start properly, depending on the status of the interrupts.

Now for the project. This is a simple 2-IC circuit. The IC I used in this project is the 7448. It is a BCD (Binary Coded Decimal) to seven-Segment decoder driver. This chip takes a four-bit binary number from zero to nine, and turns on the proper LED display segments to make them look like numbers. This IC can drive the display directly without resistors. It also uses the less expensive common cathode display (RS \#276$075)$.

Unfortunately, the 7448 is not available at Radio Shack. The one available is the 7447 (RS \#276-1805). There are two differences between the two: 1) it needs resistors to drive the display, and 2) it drives a common anode (more expensive) display. The choice is yours. If you can find the 7448, then use the common cathode display. If not, then use the 7447 with the common anode display (RS \#276-053) and the resistors. Both schematics are shown in Figure 4.

1 mounted the 1 Cs and the displays on the same protoboard, as you can see from the photo. I will leave it up to you to mount the display where you want it. The display and the ICs do not have to be on the same board. You could always cut a square hole in the cover and mount the displays there.
To see if the display is working right, with all slots empty, place the front switch to slot \#1 and turn the computer and MPI on. The display should read 00 . Turn the switch to each position - \#2, \#3 and \#4 - the display should read 11,22 and 33 , respectively. Try POKEing different values acording to the Slot Table, and verify that the numbers change accordingly. From now on you will be able to see at a glance which slot is active.

## - SOFTWARE*

Green Mountain Micro!!
Computerware (All)
Custom Software (No Disc.) Frank Hogg Labs (OS-9 \& Flex) Key Color Softraare (Key 264K) Tom Mix (AII) Moreton Bay (More) Prickly Pear (Colorkit!) Spectral Associates Sofilaw (VIP \& Colorquest) Speech Systems (All)
Sugar Softrare \& (Super) CoCoPro (V2)
Computer Systems Center Valloy Micro Systems (BBS)

LOCAL * IN * IOC * ACN LOS ANGELES, CA. 90050
$\star$ FEBRUARY SPECIALS $\star$

| Delta 10 | \$399.95 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Master Directory | \$25.00 |
| Platinum Worksaver | \$35.00 |
| Hayes 300 Smart | \$210.00 |
| Gorilla Green | \$90,00 |
| Gorilla Amber | \$95.00 |

See us for:

| PBH HJL | PBJ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Hayes Teac | Gemini |
| Interfaces | Controllers |
| Speech | Music |

## ALWAYS MORE AND BETTER CALL US LAST!

## COMPUTER <br> MATH

## THE MOMEY SERIES

## SY STEVE BLY

－CoLuns a sense tax ECs \＄14．95 Pbyer buyd familiser items using dollars ind cans to prectice using moneg conacits． Mococo＇s MEMU 18KECE $\$ 14.95$ Learn to buy and add up your pur． chaves from a typical fest．food restaurant manu．

## MOREY－PAK 32KECB $\$ 22.05$

 A combined and menu difeen version of the above pronami．Includes play money，Reviewed－Rainbow 7／t3EOUATIONS TUYORS 19.95 EA． by Ed Guy 32K E8．
Elementary－intermediate algebra Step by step tutorials．SPECIFY Linear or Quadratic．

GRAPH－IT \＄14．95 16K EB．
Graph algebraic equations on a hf－ res screen．Linear，quadratic，etc By D．Stealo
MATH INVADERS by David Stoels 16K E8．
$\$ 17.95$
A multi－level＇Space invaders＇ type game to reinforce the 4 basic math operations（addition，sub－ traction，multiplication and divi－ sion）．Problems become more dif－ ficult as you progress．Hi－res． graphics，joystick required．
32K EB．Disk $\$ 20.95$

## SCIENCE

SCIENCE GAME $\$ 29.95$ by J．Koaling 32 K EB．Disk Only Over 600 questions in 9 categories．Makes learning science facts fun．Game format， 1 or 2 players，teams，Grade 8 and up．


BEYOND WOAOS 32K ECB $\$ 19.95$ Enoh
These Language Arts programs covel common misspallinga，and synonyms／． antonyms on each level．Additionally， Led 1 tests contrictions and abbrevia tioms．Level 2 tests homonyms，and Level 3 tests analocies．Each program has 3 parts and contains ower 400 questions and vees owr 800 wordh．All lests are crade sppropriste．Uner modifiable （directions included）．Printer option．

Lent I Graden 15
Level 2 Grades 6－8
Lavel 3 Grades 9.12
dISK YERSION
Each $\$ 23.95$

THE MITM TUTOM SEAES $18 K$ Ext． These tutorials take the child through ench step of the arample．All programs include HELP tables，cursor and graphic aids．All allow user to crate the example，of let the camputer chooss．Multi－lewl，Great teaching pio－ sums．By Ed Guy．
LOHG DIVISIOM TUTOR $\$ 14.95$ MULTIPLICATION TUTOR $\$ 14.95$ FACTORS TVTOR $\$ 19.95$ FRACTIONS TUTOR（Addition）$\$ 19.95$ FRCTIONS TUTOR（Subtraction）$\$ 19.95$ FRUCTONS TUTOR（Muttiplication）$\$ 19.95$ Aay 2 FRACTIONS programs $\$ 29.95$ TRIOONOMETAY TUTOR 32K

## By Ed Guy

\＄24．95
A step by step tulorial for learning lo compute the sides and angles of right triangles．All examples have graphic representation．


CRIPN TUTER 32X ECE $\$ 19,55$ Line，bar，pie and pictouraphs are demonslated．Learn to read and use these eraphs．Test mode，Hi－res sraphics throughout．By Chris Phillips．

## CROCODILE MATH 16K Ext．

 By Art Provost $\quad \$ 17.95$An animated math game using hi－ res graphics．A lish containing a problem moves toward a crocodile containing a possible answer，If the answer is true，open the crocodile＇s mouth with the joystick to eat the fish．If false，koep his mouth closed．Addition，subtrac－ tion，and mulfiplication examples on 3 levels， 3 speeds．Tape only．

## Language

## （ALL PROGRANS IN 16－K EXTERDED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED）

COMTEXT CLUES－by Stew Blyn．Wutlipie chode－reading
protrami．Specify crade $4,5,6$ or 7 ．
usch $\$ 17.95$
YOCABULART BUILDERS－ 32 K －Great lor test praparalions． 200 quastions，multiple chace，mosiflable，priater oplion． 1 （gades 3．5），it（6．8）कo It（9－42） ouch $\$ 19.95$
READHE AIDS 4－PAK－Child cietites own masine matatial．$\$ 19.95$

## FOREIGN LANGUAGE

FREMCH OR SPANISH BASEBALL－By S．Blyn osch $\$ 11.95$
Vocabulary practice． 200 words．Modifiable．Specity language．
Nose in 32k（ 500 words）
HEBREW BULLETIM BOARD－by I．Kole－utilify to prini words．$\$ 15.95$
NEBREW ALPHABET－Learn the letters of this alphabet．
げ新


## PRESCHOOL SERIES $\$ 11.95$ EA

Pre 1 － 2 programs for number recognition and counting． Pre 2 － 2 programs for simple ad－ dition，number game．
Pre 3 ．Alpnabet recognition． All 16 K E．B．By J．Kolar


FIAST GAMES by Panny Bryan graphics．
32K E8．tape $\$ 24.95$ disk $\$ 27.95$ First Games contains 6 menu－ driven programs to delight and
leach your early learners（ages 3－6）．These games enrich the lear－ ning ot colors，numbers．lower－ case letters，shapes，memory． visual discrimination and coun－ ling：


## STATES \＆CAPITALS $\$ 19.95$

Multiple choice quiz on a hi－res screen $\quad 32 \mathrm{~K}$ E．B．

EXPLORERS \＆SETTLERS $\$ 19.95$ Hires screen．Multiple choice quiz on explorers and settlers of the new world．

32 K A who－am－I game of over 50 multi－ ple choice questions on a hir－res screen．32K E． 8

## Social Studies <br> 



KNOW YOUR STATES $\$ 19.95$ 32K Shows each state to identify on hi－ res screen．Help command and scoring By J．Keoling

## THE MISTOAT CIIE 32 K ECB $\$ 14,35$

＂Jeopardy＂type game by James Keeling． 5 categories and 5 questions in each category．One or two player tame checks your knowledes of American History．Different questions each round．Mi－ris sraphics．
FAMOUS AMERICAN WOMEN $\$ 19.95$

## Arts

 －ARROW GAMES by Penny Bryan 32K EB，tapu $\$ 21.95$ disk $\$ 24.95$ Slx menu driven games for young chlidren（ages $3-6$ ）to teach direc－ tions．All games Involve using the arrow keys．Games include LADYBUG，BUTTERFLY，ARROW MATCH，KALEIDOSCOPE，RAB－ BIT，and DOODLE，Colortul


KING AUTHOR＇S TALES $\quad \$ 29.95$ Student may create and save original stories on liles．Ques－ tion／Answer，title page plcture features，too．Rewirte，review，and printer features．Includes selec－ tion of stories and pictures．
32 K EB Disk or 16 K EB Tape

## Educational

## TEACHER/STUDENT AIDS

THE QuIz Maken by David Stanloy 32K EB. tape $\$ 24.95$ disk $\$ 27.95$ A program that onables a feacher to create tests or a student to study for tests in any subject area. Your questions and answers may be saved for future use. Short answer, true-false, fill-in and other quiz formats are supported. Printer option for hard copy test generation. Program ranoomizes questions, keeps track of score and provides a variety of testing formats.

> ARITHMETIC TUTOR DIAGOSTIC FRACTIONS TUTOR DIAGNOSTIC 32K DISK $\$ 49.95$ asch More of the MATH TUTOR SERIES. A diagnostic feature permits teachers to keep records of students' progress on the disk usIng a password. Printer option generates hard copy of progress reports. ARITHMETIC TUTOR covers multiplication, division, factoring, and ordor of operations. FRACTIONS TUTOR covers addltion subtraction, multipicication. and olvision of fractions. Easy to operale, Disk only. By Ed Guy.

COLOAGRADE 32KECE $\$ 29.98$ A great sid to teachers. Records and calculates grades for up to 6 classes of up to 40 students auch. Uses number of lettet grades, numed or numerical periods and gives a weighted awrage. Easy to ure. Fult directions. DISK OKIY. By David Lengel.

## COMPUTER LITERACY by Steve Blyn

## 32K E.B.

 $\$ 19.95$ A computer literacy quiz oxclusively for the Color Computer, Tests and scores from over 60 questlons on a HI-RES upper and lower case screen. Reviews computer literacy and beginning programming knowledge. Ages 10 and up.

GAMES \& ACTIVITIES

TREASURE HUNT by Art Provast 16K E.B. Tape Only $\$ 19.95$ Find you way to the Ireasure through a maze filled with objects to collect, warriors, theives, secret passages, dark caves, hidden clues. Its all there for you to anjoy. Includes graphic lliusiation. animation, various ievels of play for ages 6-12. Joystick required.


I LOVE MY COCO TEE SHIRT
$\$ 6.95$ bach $+\$ 1.00 \mathrm{~S} / \mathrm{H}$ per shirt Available in Adutt Sizes
S, M, L, XL, and Youth L (14-16) White with Red Trim and Blue Logo
TREAT YOURSELF OR A FRIEND TO A GREAT GIFT. CALL US FOR DETAILS ON SCHOOL/CLUB ORDEAS.

## VERBAL MATH PROBLEMS

PIZZA GAME 32KEB. $\$ 19.95$ Learn to locale coordinates on a grid. HI-RES text and graphics.

## AREA \& PERIMETER

32 KEB .
$\$ 19.95$
Triangles, fectangles, and circies
are covered in this HI-RES tex and graphics program.

## SALES \& BARGAINS

## 32KEB.

$\$ 19.95$
Learn to find the discounted price. HI-RES text and beautiful graphics.


The Factory: fran stwerest Strategies in Problem Solving
Grades 4 -adult. Winner 1983 Learning Soltware Award. Recommended In Classroom Computer Learning, Courssware Report Card and Electronic Learning Unique three-level program challenges students to create geomatric "products" on a simulated machine assembly line which the student designs.

Diskette for 32K TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC. $\$ 39.95$

## The Pond: fran susuest <br> Strategies in Problem Solving

Grades 2-aduitl. Winner 1983 Learning Soltware Award. Recommended in Classoom Computer Learing. A small green frog. lost in a pond of lily pads, heips students recognize and anticulate patterns, generalize from raw data and think logically. for 32k TRS-80 Color Computer with Exlended Color BASIC $\$ 39.95$

> MR. COCOHEAD 16K E.B. $\$ 16.95$
> Create over 10,000 funny faces. Facial features coniroilled through keyboard. Surprise commano Ages 4 and up.

LIGHT PEN 16KE.B, 519.95 enjoy this interesting piece of hiardware. Control screen actisn with the lighipen Includes op peo


DISTANCE PROBLEMS $\$ 19.95$ Moving graphics and text combines on a hi-res screen. Rate $x$ Time $=$ Distance in all its forms. 32 K E.B.

Computer Island
All payment in U.S. funds.

## (718) 948-2748

## Vsh Dept. R 227 Hampton Green, Staten Island, N.Y. 10312

# The Value of Comparison Shopping 

\author{

- a consumer education program for children
}

By Steve Blyn Rainbow Contributing Editor

Consumer education was traditionally taught only in the higher grade levels; it was naturally assumed these students were closest to being out in the world and on their own. Although this is true, the topic has fortunately been introduced into the lower grades as well. Educators have learned that one is never too young to learn how to manage money wisely.

Young children are exposed to advertising through television. They see toys and cereals and other products meant to attract their attention. They want almost everything: "Daddy, buy me this, Mommy, buy me that." How familiar these phrases are to parents! And what do we answer? "We don't have room for that toy," or "You have one just like it," or the old standby "It costs too much money!" From the age of 2 or 3 , our children begin to build an awareness of products, purchasing and prices.
(Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He and his wife, Cheryl, own Computer Island.)

Shopping for food is a job most youngsters take part in. Many accompany their parents to the supermarkets. There are many others who are able to shop alone at local groceries at surprisingly early ages. Consumer education should therefore begin when it is appropriate to the experiences of the students.

In the metropolitan New York area, the Wednesday and Sunday newspapers are full of ads and discount coupons for the local supermarkets. Hours can be spent combing the ads looking for the best bargains. It would be counterproductive to travel from market to market to get the best value on each particular item. By careful comparison pricing on selected items, people learn more efficiently to choose the better stores for their needs.

This month's program is designed to help middle grade students learn about comparison shopping in two stores. A list containing several grocery items and their prices in each store is presented.

The learner has two tasks to master. First, one must decide which store has the better price. This exercise gives practice in reading this type of list. Adults are quite familiar with such lists,
but they can confuse children in the beginning.

Next, the student must determine how much money is saved in the less expensive store. This is done by subtracting either mentally or on a separate piece of paper. The problem is counted right only if both questions are answered correctly. After 10 examples, a report card is given, and the player can begin again or end the program.

Lines 40 and 50 dimension the number of prices and articles. Each article has two prices. Lines $60-100$ draw the screen and its information. Line 110 selects the random number $(\mathrm{R})$. This determines which grocery item is picked for each question. This line also contains the counter (CT) for the total number of examples. The next line monitors the counter.

Lines 130-190 ask which store has the cheaper price on the item in question. Lines 200-230 check to see if the answer is correct. If it is, then lines 240-320 ask and check how many cents were saved at the less expensive store. If answered correctly, the student will receive 10 points.

After 10 questions, a report card is given on lines 420-470. Remember that
a question is only counted as correct if both parts are aoswered correctly． This was done mainly because of the large screen size．We could only fit in eight items and felt it was too easy to merely memorize which item was cheaper．If you desire，you may easily
alter the scoring by giving five points for each part of the two－part question．
This program is certainly not limited to supermarket shopping．The DATA lines are on 400 and 410 ．Line 400 has the two amounts and Line 410 has the item．You may substitute any items and
amounts of interest to your children or students．

An even better idea is to let the children have fun and learn by substi－ tuting their own items and values．One of the best ways to learn is by being an active participant in the program．


The listing：

```
1% REM"COMPARISON SHOPPING"
20 REM"STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER ISLAN
D,NY, 1985"
30 CT=\emptyset:GB=\emptyset
4\emptyset DIM A(8,2):`*THE AMDUNTS
50 DIMF$(日):'*THE ITEMS
6 0 ~ C L 5 0 ~
70 PRINT" STORE1 STORE2
ITEM":PRINT STRING$(32,188);
B@ FORX=1TO8:FORY=1TO2:READ A(X,
Y):NEXTY, X:FORZ=1TOB:READF%(Z):N
EXTZ
9g FOR X=1TOB:FORY=1TO2:PRINT "
";:PRINTUSING "$判.耤"; A (X,Y);:P
RINT" ";:NEXTY:FRINTFक (X):NEX
TX
10日 PRINTSTRING$(32,179);
110 R=RND (B):CT=CT+1
120 IF CT>10 THEN 420
13ø PRINTE352," WHICH STORE SEL
LS THE ";F$(R)
140 PRINT@384," AT A CHEAPER
PRICE";
```

150 REM"EN=PLAYER'S RESPONSE"
169 INPUT EN
$17 \emptyset$ REM"P1=PRICE AT FIRST STORE
AND PZ=PRICE AT THE SECOND."
189 IF EN<1 OR EN>2 THEN 130
$190 \mathrm{P} 1=A(\mathrm{R}, 1): P 2=A(R, 2)$
206 REM"CHECK OUT THE ANSWER"
220 IF P1>P2 THEN $\mathrm{N}=2$
230 IF EN=N THEN $25 \varnothing$ ELSE $33 \varnothing$
246 REM"IF CORRECT, ASK HOW MUCH
IS SAVED AT THAT STORE."
250 PLAY"L10日; GFEGFEDC"
260 PRINT@416," ":PRINTE416,"RIG
HT! HOW MANY CENTS SAVED";
270 INPUT EE
289 IF EE<G OR EE>99 THEN 240
$29 \emptyset C B=A B S(P 1-P 2) * 160$
$39 \varnothing C C=I N T((C B)+.5)$

310 IF EE＝CC THEN PLAY＂ABCABC＂：$P$ RINTe455，＂CORRECT AGAIN ！！＂；：G $\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{GB}+1$ ：GOTO 34 ด
320 IF EE＜$>$ CC THEN SOUND $1 \varnothing, 1:$ PRI NTe448，＂SORRY，YOU REALLY SAVED＂； CC：＂CENTS＂：GOTO340
330 PRINT＂SGRRY，STORE \＃＂；N；＂I8 CHEAPER．＂：SOUND10， 1
340 PRINT＠485，＂PRESS 〈ENTER〉 TO GO ON＂；
350 EE＝INKEY＊
360 IF EE\＄＝CHR\＄（13）THEN 380
370 GOTO 35ø
380 FORT＝1376 TO 1535：POKET，128： NEXT T
390 GOTO 110
406 DATA $1.25,1.33, .84, .79, .64,$. $59,2.25,2.39, .62, .49,2.65,2.48$ ，． 97，．94，1．57，1．74
410 DATA CHEESE，CATFOOD，BEANS，CO
FFEE，CANDY，MILK，JUICE，BREAD
420 CLS5：PRINT＠41，＂REFORT CARD＂；
436 PRINT＠134，＂YOUR SCORE WAS＂；$G$ B＊16；＂\％＂；
440 PRINTe357，＂PRESS 〈ENTER〉 TO GO DN＂；
450 EN\＄＝INKEY\＄
460 IF EN $\$=$ CHR $\$$（13）THEN RUN
$47 \emptyset$ GOTO $45 \emptyset$

## One－Liner Contest Winner

You can do 3－D animation on the CoCo！This short－ ie draws a cube over and over，rotating it a few degrees each time．

Kraig Brockschmidt Renton，WA

## The listing：

9） $\mathrm{PMODE} 4: \mathrm{FORO}=1$ TO4： $\mathrm{X}(\mathrm{O})=\operatorname{COS}(\mathrm{A}) * 4$ $\theta+128: X(D+4)=X(0): Y(0)=\operatorname{SIN}(A) * 15$ $+75: Y(0+4)=Y(0)+42: A=A+1.6:$ NEXT： $A=A+1.3962$ ：RESTORE： $\mathrm{FCLS}: F O R O=1$ TO 12：READS，E：LINE（X（S），Y（S））－（X（E） ，$Y(E))$ ，PSET：NEXT：SCREEN $1,1:$ GOTO： DATA $1,2,2,3,3,4,4,1,5,6,6,7,7, B$ ， $8,5,1,5,2,6,3,7,4,8$

[^5]
## GAME

(Dan Hamilton is a free-lance programmer who authored several programs for Chromasette. He is currently exploring possibilities of a career in programming.)

## 'Calculate' your way through the solar system with

# Space Race 

By Daniel Hamilton

Welcome to Space Race. This is an interesting math game with a new twist. Instead of answering a math problem, you must enter an equation and the CoCo computes the answer. I borrowed the technique to accomplish this from Rich Dersheimer's Mathgame program published in the January 1984 Rainbow.
The object of the game is simple: be the first player to pilot your spaceship from Earth to Pluto. Each player's turn consists of spinning for three random numbers, then building an equation from the numbers and the arithmetic operators: * / + -. You may only use each number or operator once to form your equation. When your equation is entered, the CoCo computes its value, and moves your spaceship a distance equal to this value. Only the integer portion of the value is used, and values less than zero are ignored. There are two rules that make the game more interesting.

1) If you stop on a planet, you automatically advance to the next planet.
2) If you stop on the same position as your opponent, your opponent is sent back to the previous planet.

This means the equation with the highest value is not necessarily the one that will most improve your position in the race. An exception to rule \#2 is that planets are considered safety areas; you cannot be bumped back while you are on a planet.

The game can be played by two players, by one person against the computer, or enter "Computer" as the name of the first player and select the one player option, and the computer
will play a demonstration game against itself.

I must apologize for the lack of remarks and all the multiple statement lines. I abhor multiple statement lines because they make the logic difficult to follow, especially in lines with multiple IF and ELSE.
Unfortunately, the program as I originally wrote it ran over 16 K , and I really wanted a game everyone could try, so 1 packed it all together and stripped out all the remarks to get a version that just barely runs in 16 K .

A breakdown of the program follows:
Line 1 Dimension arrays: reseed random function
Line 2 Dummy line to compute input equation
Line 3-4 Locates dummy line
Line 5-9 Initialize variables:input names: select mode of play
player 1

## Line 10 <br> Line 11

Line 12
Line 13 Stores numbers and operators and draws them on screen
Line 14-17 Gets input equation
Line 18-20 Checks syntax of input equation
Line 21 Inserts input equation in dummy equation
Line 22-24 Evaluate equation and move rocket (end of main loop)
Line 25-26 Subroutine to move player 1 rocket
Line 27-28 Subroutine to move player 2 rocket
Line 29-30 Subroutine to bump back player 2
Line 31-32 Subroutine to bump back
Draws screen Alternates players (beginning of main loop) Spins for 3 random numbers screen er 2 rocker

Line 31-32



## DOUBLE TERM + Plus +

This program is the ultimats in CoCo communicatinglDouble Term + is used with a plug-in 80 column board. Supports either Double 80 Plus, Color Power II or Word Pak.
Here are just some of the features Double Term + has to offer:
Solect:
Half, Full Duplex or Echo
Odd, Even, Mark, Space or No Parity
7 or 8 Bit Words
1 or 2 Stop Bits
All Caps if needed
Several Printer Formats
Tropping of incoming chorocters

## baid Rotes:

$110-4800$ (comenunicote) $600-9600$ (printer)

## Screen Format:

$80 \times 24$ upper/lowercase
Send all 128 choracters from keyboard
Buffer:
Merge text or programs
49 K to 53 K memory
Four Buffer Send Modes
Disploy Bytes Used/Remoining
Editor-Move forword and reverse thru buffer. Insert, type over, delete lines, choracters or words. Block delete.
10 Mocro keys
Automatic Copture of incoming files
X on/ X off capabilities
Send True Line Break
Tronsmit/Receive BASIC Progroms, Files or Machine Code. No need to translote BASIC progroms to ASCII Format.
Sove/Lood Macros or Parometers to Disk
Use 1 to 4 Disk Drives (w/SAVE, LOAD, DIR \& Granule Disploy)
Print while receiving informotion*
Easy to use MENU driven formot
Comprehensive users monual
Works on All Radio Shack Color Computers, and All Radio Shock Disk systems.
15 -day money back guorontee (less a $\$ 10.00$ restocking/use chorge.)
Only $\$ 5.00$ each for all future upgrades when you return your warronty cord.
PRICE: Double Term + . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 59.95$ (Disk)
Y-Coble . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 29.95$
Double 80 Plus . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 99.95$
Complete Pockage . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 189.95$ + $\$ 8 \mathrm{H}$
${ }^{*}$ Requires PC Pak from PBJ, Inc.

## DOUBLE 80 PLUS

TRUE 80 COLUMN OUTPUT
BUILT IN SWITCH FOR COCO OR DOUBLE 80 PLUS
ADJUSTABLE VIDEO OUTPUT
GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR
DRIVERS AVAILABLE FOR BASIC, OS9 and FLEX
DISPLAY ALL ASCII CHARACTERS
ALTERNATE CHARACTER SETS AVAILABLE
METAL CASE (not cheap plastic)
DOUBLE TERM + available for this board
BACKED BY A 90 DAY PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
DOUBLE 80 PLUS ( 80 column board) . ................ 599.95
Y-CABLE ................................................... . 29.95
BASIC DRIVER . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 12.95
OS9 DRIVER . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 12.95
FLEX DRIVER (available soon) .......................... 12.95
DOUBLE TERM + (disk only) ......................... . . 55.95

## COLOR TERM + Plus +

Select:
Hall, Fuil Duplex or Echo
Odd, Even, Mark, Space or No Parity
7 or 8 Bit Words
1 or 2 Stop Bits
All Caps it needed
Several Printer Formats
Trapping of incoming characters

## BAUD Rates:

110.4800 (communicate)
600.9600 (printer)

## creen Format:

$32 \times 16,42,51,64$ or $85 \times 24$
Send all 128 characters from keyboard Buffer
Merge text or programs
49 K to 53 K memory
Four Bufter Send Modes
Display Bytes Used/Remaining
Editor-Move forward and reverse thru buffer. insert, lype over, delete lines, characlers or words. Block delele.

## 0 Macro keys

Automatic Capture of incoming files
$X$ on / $X$ ofl capabilities
Send True Line Break
TransmilvReceive BASIC Programs, Files or Machine Code. No need to translate
BASIC programs to ASCII Format
Savel Load Macros or Parameters to Disk
Use 1 to 4 Disk Drives (w/SAVE, LOAD, DIR \& Granule Display)
Print while receiving information*
Easy to use MENU driven formal
Comprehensive users manua
Works on All Radio Shack Color Computers, and All Radio Shack Disk systems.


PRICE: Color Term *
$\$ 49.95$ (Disk/Tape)

DOUBLE SPOOLTR . . No more waiting for your listings. This is THE spooling progron! 32164 K req.
$\$ 21.95$
2OM MOVE . . . Move your Extended BASIC 1.0 ROM up higher in memory. Get 8K more for your programs! 64 K req.
$\$ 12.95$
COLOR DISK SAVER... Don't let the disk crasher get you! Archive that important disk to tape. $32 / 64 \mathrm{~K}$ req
$\$ 12.95$
AUTOLOAD II. . Will send most progoms to disk automatically and fix those that crash your disk
$\$ 12.95$
GALACTIC MATH. . Addition and multiplication drill (saucer gome) for ages 6 to 10. 16 K ext.
$\$ 15.95$
DOUBLE MAILER... A powerful, easy to use mailing list progrom, Print out 1800 names at once! 16 K ext.
$\$ 21.95$
COLOR BIORHYTHM...Chart your future or post on screen or printer. Popular program for 2 yrs. 16K ext. . . ............................................. . $\$ 14.95$
MODEM CHESS... You and a friend can play chess over the phone! All moves are supported! 16 K ext

UNDERGROUND... How do you tame the guardian of Hell's gate?? Find the Golden Apple. 32 K (disk)
$\$ 19.95$
COLOR KEY COMMAND... A powerful programmer's aid for a small price, Auto line number, Macro Keys, Copy Lines, plus more. Add real power to your Computer. Uses no memory in a 64 K nachine. 16 K req.

## DOUBLE DOS II

Double DOS II - Now use $\mathbf{3 5 , 4 0}$, or $\mathbf{8 0}$ track (double or single sided) drives, all on one system, all at the same time. All regular disk commands ore supported with Double DOS II and are totally transparent to your BASIC programs! You can get up to 158 granules on a disk using an 80 track drive. These are the added commands:
BAUD 1.6... change the BAUD rate.
TRACK $35,36,40,80 \ldots$ change number of tracks.
DOUBLE ... enable the double sided option.
PDIR ... print your directory to printer.
DUMP ON/OFF ... send progroms without a terminal program.
RATE $6,35 \ldots$ change the head stepping rate.
VIDEO ON/OFF . . . reverse video without a hardware mod.
SCROLL 1-255 ...change your screen scrolling speed.
COMMAND... will list all new commonds.
DUPE $0,1,2 \ldots$ will allow copy \& backup from one side of a drive to another! DATE . . you can enter the month, day and year as an extension to your programs when they are displayed during a DIR command.

We guarentee that this program will work using the above commands, with all types of 35,40 or 80 track drives!

PRICE: $\$ 29.95$ (DISK ONLY) 64K required

# Oouble Densilty Sofitworee 

620 Kings Row • Denton, Texas 76201 • 817-566-2004

Line 33-38 Subroutine to spin for 3 random numbers
Line 39-44
Line 45-47
screen
Subroutine to draw text on screen
Defines text character strings: defines

Line 55-63
Line 64-65
Line 66-67
music strings
Draws rockets and stores them in arrays
Data
'End of game' routine

17 IFA $\$=$ CHR ${ }^{(12)}$ ) THEN1 3ELSEIFA $\%=C$ HR* (13) ANDT=5THEN1 BELSE15
18 DRAWC $\$(6)+C \$(29): F O R I=1$ TOSSTE
 EXTI:FORI=2TO4STEP2:IFMID* (E*, I, 1) >" Q"THEN19ELSENEXTI:GOTO21
$19 \operatorname{LINE}(49,175)-(255,191)$, PRESET
, $\mathrm{BF}: \mathrm{G}=46: \mathrm{H}=183: \mathrm{T}=$ ="THIS EQUATION
HAS AN ERROR": GOSUB4B: $\mathrm{H}=191$ : T\$= "PRESS CLEAR TO START OVER": GOSU B48
26 A $\$=$ INKEY\$:IFA\$=""THEN20ELSEIF A $\$<>$ CHR $\$(12$ ) THEN19ELSE13
21 FORI = OTO4: A $\$=M 1 \mathrm{D} \$(\mathrm{E}=\mathbf{\$}, I+1,1): I$
 A $\$=$ " + "THENFOKEE + I, 171ELSEIFA $\$=$ " -
"THENPOKEE + I , 172ELSEIFA $=$ "*"THEN POKEE +1 , $173 E L$ SE IFA $\$=" / "$ THENPQKEE $+\mathrm{I}, 174$
22 NEXTI : GOSUB2: V\$=STR ${ }^{2}(V)$ : FORI =
 1)) -32) : NEXTI:FORI = ПTO4: POKEE +1 , 173: NEXTI:LINE $(40,175)-(255,191)$ , PRESET, BF: IFV 1 THEN 1 1ELSEFOR $I=P$ (F) + 1 TOP (F) + INT (V): ONF GOSUB25, 2 7: IFI=30. 1 THENG6ELSENEXTI:P(F) =P ( F) + INT (V)

23 IFP (F) $/ 50=$ INT (P (F) $/ 50$ ) THENG $=4$日: $\mathrm{H}=183: T ⿻={ }^{*}=$ B BONUS **": GOSUB48 : PLAYM ( 0 ): FORI $=1$ TO5 0 : ONF GOSUB2 $5,27:$ NEXTI:P(F) $=P(F)+56: I F P(F)=3$ 96 THEN66
24 IFP $(1)=P(2)$ THENIFP (1) $/ 50=$ INT P(1)/56) THEN1 1ELSEONF GOSUB29, 31 : GOTO11ELSE 11
25 FORY $=32$ TO1 28STEP4E: IFY=B THEN 26ELSENEXTY:FORJ=1TO2: PUT (A, B) $A+15, B+6\rangle, C$, PSET: PUT $(A, B\rangle-\langle A+15$, $B+6), A, P S E T: A=A+2: N E X T J: I F A=232 T$ HENL INE $(A, B)-(A+15, B+6)$, PRESET, $B$ $F: B=B+24: A=A-20: \operatorname{PUT}(A, B)-(A+15, B$ +6), E, PSET : RETURNELSERETURN
26 FORJ $=1$ TO2: PUT $(A, B\rangle-(A+15, B+6)$ , G, PSET : PUT $(A, B)-(A+15, B+6), E, P S$ ET: $A=A-2:$ NEXTJ: IFA $=12$ THENLINE ( $A$, B) $-(A+15, B+6)$, PRESET, $B F: B=B+24: A$ $=A+20: \operatorname{PUT}(A, B)-(A+15, B+b), A$, PSET : RETURNELSERETURN
27 FORY=39TO135STEP48: IFY=D THEN 28ELSENEXTY:FORJ=1 TOZ: PUT (C, D) $C+15, D+b), D, F S E T: P U T(C, D)-(C+15$, $D+6), B, F S E T: C=C+2: N E X T J: I F C=232 T$ HENL INE $(C, D)-(C+15, D+6)$, PRESET, B

# A steal at any price. Darn near a felony at these prices. 

SDOS ${ }^{\text {® }}$
Real Disk Operating System and Professional Software Tools Full 2-Pass Assembler Text Editor 6809 Debugger Fully interrupt driven Disk buffer pool/LRU cache Supports up to 4 drives Date-stamped file backup utility Disk disaster recovery utility RSDOS data file transfer utility
Friendly command interpreter User-definable error messages Keyboard typeahead at all times (not just when disks are idle) Screen-edit style input editing
Full ASCII keyboard (inc. CTRL) Software selectable baud rates Full serial I/O to 19.2 Kb thru RS Modem cartridge $400+$ pages documentation only \$49.95!

## SD BASIC Compiler

Full-featured language Tight code, fast execution ( $3 \times$ times faster than RSBASIC doing Prime Number search) FORI $=1$ to $10000 /$ NEXT I takes 1.8 second ( 12 X faster) $\mathrm{A}=1$ takes 2 bytes of memory (not counting Runtime Package) Automatic runtime integer/ floating point optimization
32 letter variable/label names True Subroutine/Functions with named, multiple arguments WHILE-DO and IF-THEN-ELSE All execution errors trappable Fast, 65 K char string facilities Assembly language interface Fast Decimal f.p. arithmetic (no money conversion errors!)

Cursor positioning Print USING
Device-independent ASCII and binary file I/O to the byte Indexed file option available $\$ 49.95$ (requires SDOS) Not RSBASIC compatible

## SEDIT/TYPE: Word Processing

SEDIT: full screen text editor Place cursor and start typing! What-you-see-is-what-you-get Typeahead and autowrap on margin
"No wrap" mode for programs Edits files up to 80 Kb Global Search/Change
SEDIT or SDOS can use 24 by 80 CRT via modem card with multipak

TYPE: Document Processor
Formats raw text mode with SEDIT according to embedded commands Automatic justification Automatic pagination Definable page titles/footings Automatic page numbering Centering
Foreign language accents Multiple file merge (for big documents or mailings) Table of Contents generation Semi-automatic index generation
$150+$ pages documentation
$\$ 49.95$ (requires SDOS)
CHESSD": A REAL CoCo Chess Program


High resolution display High quality play Variable skills levels Plays Black or White Can act as referee Accepts Algebraic-like notation Handles and plays special moves Castle, En Passant, Pawn Promote Tournament/Rapid Transit Modes Tournament timer logic built-in 32,000 move disk opening book $\$ 49.95$ (does NOT require SDOS)

All products require Color Computer with 64 K and at least one disk drive.


[^6]$F: D=D+24: C=C-20:$ PUT（ $C, D)-(C+15, D$ ＋6），F，PSET：RETURNELSERETURN
28 FORJ $=1$ TO2： $\operatorname{FUT}(C, D)-(C+15, D+G)$ ，H，PSET：PUT（ $C, D)-(C+15, D+6), F, P S$ ET：$C=C-2:$ NEXTJ：IFC＝12THENLINE（C） D）$-(\mathrm{C}+15, \mathrm{D}+6)$, PRESET， $\mathrm{BF}: \mathrm{D}=\mathrm{D}+24: \mathrm{C}$ $=C+26$ ：PUT $\{C, D\rangle-(C+15, D+6), B$, PSET ：RETURNELSERETURN
$29 \operatorname{LINE}(\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{D})-(\mathrm{C}+15, \mathrm{D}+6)$ ，FRESET，B $F: F O R Y=39 T 01355 T E P 48:$ IFY $=0$ THENP （2）$=P(2)-(212-C) / 4: C=212:$ PUT（C，$D$ $)-(\mathrm{C}+15, \mathrm{D}+6), \mathrm{F}$, PSETELSENEXTY：P $(2$ $)=P(2)-(C-32) / 4: C=32:$ PUT（ $C, D)-(C$ $+15, \mathrm{D}+6$ ）， $\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{PSET}$
39 $G=48: H=183: P L A Y M \$(1): T \$=" T O D$ BAD FOR＂＋Nक（2）：GOSUB49：RETURN $31 \operatorname{LINE}(A, B)-(A+15, B+6)$ ，PRESET，$B$ F：FORY＝32T0128STEP48：IFY＝B THENP （1）$=P(1)-(212-A) / 4: A=212:$ PUT（ $A, B$ $)-(A+15, B+6)$ ，E，PSETELSENEXTY：$P$（ 1 $)=P(1)-(A-32) / 4: A=32: \operatorname{PUT}(A, B)-(A$ $+15, \mathrm{~B}+6$ ），A，PSET
 BAD FOR＂+ N\＄（ 1 ）：GOSUB4B：RETURN 33 LINE $(40,6)-(255,6)$ ，PREEET，BF： LINE $(49,152)-(255,191)$ ，PRESET，BF 34 FORJ＝1TO2：P真＝STR古 $(P(J)): G=4 \varnothing+$



A MONTHLY CLASSIFIED NEWSPAPER FOR COCO OUNERS，SELL OR TRADE YOUR UNUANTED PROGRAMS OR HAROWARE IN THIS NEUSPAPER．FIND GREAT BARGAINS．CIRCULATION－DVER 15,000 COCO OUNERS．LIST YOUR CLIJB OR BBS．FILL OF TIPS， programs，articles and reviews．don＇t delay， SUBSCRIPIION IS ONLY $\$ 5.00$ FOR 12 ISSUES CLASSIFIED AD＇S AT ONLY． 25 PER WORD

Yes I would like a subscription to COCO ADS
Name
Address

City State $\qquad$ Zip PLEASE HAVE CHECKS PAYAELE TO P D SOFTWARE POBOX 13124

HOUSTON，TEXAS 77219

RAWC $\$(29):$ FORI $=2$ TOLEN（P\＄）：DRAWC $\$$ （ASC（MID（P母，I，1））－32）：NEXTI，J：G $=176: \mathrm{H}=167: \mathrm{T} \$=\mathrm{N}$（ $(\mathrm{F})+{ }^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{S}^{\prime \prime}$ ：GOSUB48 ： $\mathrm{H}=175$ ： T ＝＂ TURN＂：GOSUB48： $\mathrm{H}=183$ ： T \＄＝＂TO SPIN．＂：GOSUB48
35 FORI $=6 \emptyset$ TO14のSTEP40：CIRCLE $\{1,1$ 68）， 19 ：NEXTI：IFN $\$$（F）＝＂CDMPUTER＂$T$ HENG＝56： $\mathrm{H}=191:$ T $\$=$＂＊SPINNING＊＂：GO SUB48：GOTO37ELSEG＝46： $\mathrm{H}=191$ ：$T \$=" \mathrm{P}$ RESS ENTER TO SPIN．＂：GOSUB4B
36 A $\$=$ INKEY $\$:$ IFA $\langle>$ CHR $\$(13$ ）THENS 6

37 LINE $(49,184)-(255,191)$ ，PRESET ，BF
38 FORI $=1$ TO3： $\operatorname{FORJ}=1$ TO16：$N=3 * R N D$（ 3）$-3+1$ ：DRAW＂BM＂+ ETR $(18+1 * 49)+"$ ， 171：＂＋C（6）＋＂BL日＂＋C $(16+N):$ PLAY＂ L25501C＂：NEXTJ：N（I）＝N：PLAY＂05CBC ＂：NEXTI：FORI＝1TO259：NEXTI：RETURN $39 \mathrm{G}=56: \mathrm{H}=183: \mathrm{T} \$=$＂＊THINKING－ST AND $B Y * "$ ：GOSUB48： $1 F F=1$ THENO $=2 E L S$ $E O=1$
$4 \varnothing R=P(F)-P(\square): S=P(0)-(I N T(P(O) /$ 59）＊5 $)$ ： $\mathrm{M}=\varnothing$ ：RESTORE
41 FORX $=1$ TOB：READI，J，$K: V=N(I)$＊N J）$+N(K): P=42$ ：$Q=43$ ：GOSUB43：$V=N(I)$ ＊N（J）$-N(K): Q=45:$ GOSUB43：$V=N(I)$＊N （J）$/ N(K): Q=47:$ GOSUB43：$V=N(I)-N(J$ ）＊$N(K): P=45: Q=42:$ G0SUB43：$V=N(I)-$ $N(J)+N(K): Q=43:$ GOSUB43：$V=N(I)-N($ J）$/ N(K): Q=47: \operatorname{GOSUB43:V}=N(I) / N(J)$ $+N(K): P=47$
$42 Q=43$ ： $\operatorname{Bos} \sin 43: V=N(I) / N(J)-N(K)$ ：Q＝45：GOSUB43： $\operatorname{NEXTX}: \operatorname{LINE}(40,161)$ $-(255,193)$ ，PRESET，BF：$G=48: H=173$ ： Tक $=$ E $\$+"="$ ：GOSUB48：RETURN
$43 \mathrm{~V}=\mathrm{INT}(\mathrm{V}):$ IFV $\langle=6$ THENRETURNELSE IFP $(F)+V=P(0)$ ANDS $>R+M$ THENM＝S－R： GOTO44ELSEIF（P（F）＋V）／5g＝1NT（ P （ （ F $i+V) / 59$ ）ANDP（F）$+V+5 \varnothing>M+P$（F）THENM $=V+5 \sigma$ ：GOTO44ELSEIFV $>M$ THENM $=V$ ：GO TO44ELSERETURN
$44 \mathrm{E}=\mathrm{CHR} \$(\mathrm{~N}(\mathrm{I})+4 \mathrm{~B})+\mathrm{CHR}(\mathrm{P})+\mathrm{CHR}$ （ $\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{J})+48)+$ CHR $(Q)+\mathrm{CHR}(\mathrm{N}(\mathrm{K})+48):$ RETURN
45 PMODE3，1：PCLS：FORI $=12$ TO156STE P24：READX：CIRCLE $(X, I), 14$, ．9：PAI NT（ $X, I$ ），RND（2）＋1， 4 ：NEXTI：PMODE4， 1：SCREEN1，1：FORH＝31TO175STEP24：R EADG，T⿻⿱⿱一口⺕亅八 ：GOSUB48：NEXTH：FORI＝23TO1 19STEP48：LINE $(36,1)-(240,1)$ ，PSET ：LINE $(16,1+24)-(220,1+24)$ ，PSET 46 FORJ $=0$ TO49：IFINT $(\mathrm{J} / 5)=\mathrm{J} / 5$ THEN $K=2 E L S E K=\emptyset$
47 LINE $(246-J * 4,1+1+K)-(240-J * 4$ ； I－1），PSET：LINE $(16+J * 4, I+25+K)-\{1$ 6＋J＊4， $1+23$ ），FSET：NEXTJ， $1:$ PMODE3， 1：COLOR1，4：FORH＝14T0158STEP24：RE ADG，T\＄：GOSUB48：NEXTH：COLOR4，1：PM

ODE4， 1 ：PUT（ 32,8$)-(47,14)$, A，PSET： PUT $(32,15)-(47,21)$, B，PSET：RETURN 48 DRAW＂BM＂＋STR（G）＋＂，＂＋STR（ H ）+ ＂；＂：FDRK＝1TOLEN（T＊）：DRAWC ${ }^{\text {（ }}$（ASC （M ID＊（T＊，K，1））－32）：PLAY＂L1øळ05E＂：N EXTK：PLAY＂C＂：RETURN
 C1＂：C（\＄（7）＝＂BR2BU4U2RD2BD4BR5＂：C （16）$=$＂BR2U6D3NH2NG2NE2F2BDBR4＂：C \＄（11）＝＂BU3R5L3ND2U2RD4BDBR5＂：C\＄\｛ 13）$=$＂BU3R5BD3BR3＂：C $\$(14)=$＂URDBR7 ＂：C $\$(15)=$＂E5BD5BR3＂：C（ 16 ）＝＂BUU4 NF4ER3FD4EL3BR7＂
50 C \＆$^{(17)=" B R 3 R U 6 N G D 6 R B R 3 ": C \$(18 ~}$ ）＝＂BUSER3FDG2L2GDR5BR3＂：C $\$(19)="$ BUSER3FDGNLFDGL3HEDBR8＂：C $\$(20)="$ BU6D3R4NU3NRD3BR4＂：C（21）＝＂BU6NR SD2R4FD2GL3HBDBR日＂：C（22）＝＂BUU4E R3FBD2BLNL3FDGL3BR7＂：C\＄（23）＝＂BU6 RSDG4DBR7＂：C\＄（24）＝＂BUUEHUER3FDGN L2FDGL3BR7＂
51 C（25）$=$＂BUFR3EU4HL3GDFR4BD3BR 3＂：C\＄（29）＝＂BU2R5BU2L5BD4BRB＂：C（ 33）$=$＂U5ER3FD2NL4D3BR3＂：C\＄（34）＝＂U 6R5FDGNL3FDGL4BR8＂：C（35）＝＂BUU4E R3FBD4GL3BR7＂：Cक（36）＝＂U6R3F2D2G2 L3ER8＂：C（37）＝＂U6NR5D3NR4D3R5BR3 ＂：C $\$(38)=$＂U3NR4U3R5BD6ER3＂
52 C （39）＝＂BUU4ER3FBD2NL2D2GL3BR
 1）＝＂BR2R2LUGLR2BD6BR4＂：C $(42)=$＂B U2DFR3EU5BD6BR3＂：C\＄（43）＝＂U6BR5G4 EF3BR3＂：C\＄（44）＝＂NU6R5BR3＂：C\＄（45） ＝＂U6F2RE2D6BR3＂：C\＄（46）＝＂U6F5DU6B D6BR3＂：C（47）＝＂BUU4ER3FD4GL3BR7＂ ：C $\$$（48）＝＂U6R4FDGL4D3BRE＂
53 C $\$(49)=$＂BUU4ER3FD3GNHNFGL 2BR7 ＂：C $\ddagger(56)=$＂UGR4FDGL3RF3BR3＂：C $\$$（51 ）＝＂BUFR3EUHL3HUER3FBDSBR3＂：C $\$$（52 ）＝＂BR2U6L2R5L2D6BRS＂：C $(53)=$＂BUU 5BR5D5GL3BR7＂：C $\$(54$ ）＝＂BU6D2BFDBF DRUBEUBEU2BD6BR3＂：C（55）＝＂NU6E2R F2NU6BR3＂：C\＄（56）＝＂UE4RUBLSDRF4DB R3＂
54 C $(57)=$＂BU6DF2ND3RND3E2UBD6BR 3＂：C\＄（58）＝＂BU6R5DG5R5BR3＂：M\＄（9）＝ ＂T4LB03GPGL32GP32GP3204L4CT2＂：M\＄ （1）＝＂T3L401BB－AA－L2GT2＂：M\＄（2）＝＂T 1202 L 4 AP 4 L 4 AAO L 1 CO2AO3L3CO2AO3C L1ECL3ECEL1G02GL303C02G03CL1ET2＂ 55 FORX＝1TO6：READI，J，K：NEXTX：FOR l＝1 TOB：PMODE3， 1 ：PCLS：READA $\$$ ：DRAW A $\ddagger$ ：PMODE4， 1 ：ONI GOSUB56，57，58，59 ， $60,61,62,63:$ NEXTI：RETURN 56 GET $(9,6)-(15,6)$, A：RETURN $57 \operatorname{GET}(9, \varnothing)-(15,6)$ ，B：RETURN 5B GET $(\varnothing, \varnothing)-(15,6)$, C：RETURN 59 GET（ 0,6$)-(15,6)$ ，D：RETURN

6ø GET $(\varnothing, \emptyset)-\{15,6)$, E：RETURN
61 GET $(\varnothing, \varnothing)-(15,6)$ ，F：RETURN
$62 \operatorname{GET}(\varnothing, \varnothing)-(15,6)$ ，G：RETURN
63 GET（ $6, \varnothing)-(15,6)$, H：RETURN
64 DATA1，2，3，2，3，1，3，1，2，1，3，2， 2 ，1，3，3，2，1，＂EM3，6；C2E3NH3L2RBL2U L4D2R4＂，＂BM3，65C3E3NH3L2RBL2UL4D 2R4＂，＂BMJ，6；C2E3NH3C4NL6C2R6L2UL 4D2R4＂，＂BM3，6；C3E3NH3C4NL6C3R6L2 UL4D2R4＂，＂BM19，6；C2H3NE3R2LER2UR 4D2L4＂，＂BM1の，6；C3H3NE3R2L日R2UR4D 2L4＂
65 DATA＂BM10， $6 ;$ C2H3NE3C4NR6C2L6R 2UR4D2L4＂，＂BM19，6：C3H3NE3C4NR6C3 LGR2UR4D2L4＂，16，246，16，240，16， 24 §，16， 1 ，EARTH，223，MARS， 1 ，JUP ITER， 267, SATURN， 1 ，URANUS， 199 ，NEPTUNE， 1, PLUTO， $14,0,234,50,6,100,230,15$ $0,6,200,230,250,6,300$
66 PLAYM $\$$（2）：PCLS：$G=32: H=196: T \$=$ ＂HOORAY HOORAY HOORAY＂：GOSUB 48： $\mathrm{H}=116: \mathrm{G}=(\mathrm{BR}-\mathrm{LEN}(\mathrm{N}=(\mathrm{F})) * 日) / 2: T$ \＄$=\mathrm{N}$（ $(\mathrm{F})+$＋＂WINS THE SPACE RACE＂：G OSUB48： $\mathrm{G}=24$ ： $\mathrm{H}=148$ ： T \＄＝＂PRESS ENTE R TO PLAY AGAIN．＂：GOSUB4B 67 A $\$=$ INKEY $\$$ ：IFA $\$\langle>C H R \$(13)$ THEN6 7ELSERUN


Laneco Plaza
Clinton，NJ 08809
（201）735－9560

## LOW PRICES ON 100\％ Radio Shack Equipment

 （with full warranty）
## Color Computers－

| 16K ．．．．．．\＄ 85 | Drive 0．．．．\＄275 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 16K Ext．．．．$\$ 120$ | Drive 1．．．．\＄220 |
| 64K．．．．．．．\＄180 | Prices include shipping |
| Model 4 （2 disk，64K）． | ．\＄1020 |
| Model 4 | \＄1020 |
| Model 100， 8 K． | ．．．\＄359 |
| 24K <br> 20\％OFF RADIO SH <br> Prices subject | ．．．．．．．．．．．．．$\$ 539$ <br> CK SOFTWARE！ o change |



## DRACONIAN

You brace yourself as your ship materializes in the enemy sector． Your engine roars to life，and you consult the long－range scanner for the position of the nearest enemy base．As you head for the base． blasting asteroids and space－mines In your path，you suddenly notice a monsirous space－dragon looming before you．Reacting quickly，you dodge his deadly fire－breath and blast him out of existence．
This is it－the single most impressive，awe－inspiring arcado game you can buy for your Color Computer．High－resolution graphics，awesome sound effects， tour－voice music，and quallty you have to see to believel Experience the realism of DRACONIAN today！

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED 32K MACHINE LANGUAGE TAPE \＄27．95 DISK \＄30．95

## SR－71

SR－71 is a last action game in which you are the pilot on a mission to take pholographs of missite sites in Russia and delvet them to out processing aboratory in Japan So real you will feal as if you are in the cockpit on a real spy sif you are in the cockpit on a real spy mission．Elude नussian misales as we Is thatir detection devices．Another Tom Mix exclusive．A must for the adven－ furcus Fantastic graphics．color and ound 32 K Ent．日asic
TAPE \＄28．95 DISK \＄31．95

## WAREHOUSE <br> MUTANTS


journey through the warehouse seek－ ing out the Mutants who are out to destroy you．WATCH OUTI They will push crates trying to crush you Outstanding realism－high resolu tion graphics－multiple screens．

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED
16K MACH．LANGUAGE TAPE $\$ 24.95$ DISK \＄27．95


MS，MAZE
MS，MAZE is remarkable in that if combines brilliant color，high resolution，detailed graphics，and music with a very playable game．Anything that could be done to make the Color Computer look and play like the ar cade version has been done．MS．MAZE is without question the ctosest thing to the ar－ cade Pac games that I have seen for the Coco JOYSTICKS REQUIRED
32K MACHINE IANGUAGE
TAPE $\$ 24.95$
DISK $\$ 27.95$

## QUIX

This one is after a popular ar－ cade game with a similar name Simply frustrating－you＇ll love it．Done in high resolution graphics with Super Sound．

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED 32 K MACH．LANGUAGE TAPE \＄24．95 DISK \＄27．85


WORLDS OF FLIGHT（WOF）is ＂view＂oriented flight simulation for the TRS－80 Color Computer，writ－ ten entirely in Machine Language． ＂View＂oriented means that the pilol may determine his or her posi－ tion by actually viewing the surroun－ ding landmarks as opposed to us－ ing instruments which sense navigational references．This is a major departure from＂instrument only＂simulations which can be achieved through BASIC programs． Most instrument maneuvers and procedures may be practiced．The craft is a light－weight，single－engine airplane with low wings．A nose wheel which is both steerable and retractable is also modeled．Some aerobalics are possible including sustained inverted flight，aileron rolls，spins and stalls．

JOYSTICKS REQUIRED 32K MACHINE LANGUAGE TAPE \＄29．95 DISK \＄32．95



## PAK－PANIC

Pakmen is steered thru a maze eating dots and powarpilis．Pakman is pursued by four monsters who try to catch and kill him．If Pakman eats a powerpill he becomes power－ ful and can eat monsters．Monsters try to avoid a powerlul Pakman．As monsters are eaten their grosts appear on the top of the screen．When seven ghosts have appeared one wil fly across the screen or they will link logethar forming a centipedo that will travel thru the maze．Pakman has no power againat ghosts and centipedes and must avoid them or be killed．JOYSTICKS REOUIRED

32K MACHINE LANGUAGE

## QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE VOCABULARY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

## 16K Extended basic/32K for printer output

The Vocabulary Management System (VMS) is a series of programs designed to aid a parent or teacher in helping children to learn and practice using vocabulary and spelling words. The 11 programs that comprise the VMS include a full feature data entry/edit program, three printer output programs and 5 vocabulary/spelling game programs. The system's many outstanding features include: definitions may be in the computer's memory at one time.
-Words and definitions may be saved on disk or tape.
-Remarks and/or comments can be saved with word files.

- A disk loading menu allows students to load disk files without typing file names.
-Word lists may be quickly alphabetized.
-The three printer segments allow you to create and print individualized tests, puzzles, word-searches and worksheets.
TAPE \$39.95 DISK $\$ 42.95$
-The printer segments allow full use of your printer's special features.
-The 5 game programs are based on sound educational principles and provide practice in identifying words and matching them with their definitions in a fast-paced set of activities.


## FRACTIONS - A Three Program Package - 32 K EXT. BASIC <br> MIXED \& IMPROPER <br> 1. Revow converting mixed numerall and improper fractions <br> 2 Practice convorting miand numerais to improcer fractions. <br> 3. Practice convering improper fractions to mixed numerals. <br> 4. Practice of ooth types. (Mixed to improper s imprope' to mixed) <br> 5. Reven convering masd numerals to mxod numeraio. <br> 6. Practice convering mand numbrais to mixal numerals <br> (Used in regrouping in substractian) <br> Equivalence <br> Delinitions of terms and review of linding equivalent iractions <br> 2 Practice finding equivelent fisctions. <br> 3 Practice finding sots of oquivaiont trections. <br> . Feviaw of finding if ona lraction is equal so, not aquat to, less then or graater than ancther. <br> Sisclice finding it one fraction is equal to, not equal to, less than or grater than ansthar.

TAPE \$30.95 DISK \$35.95 LOWEST TERMS

## TEACHER'S DATABASE

TEACHER'S DATABASE is a program designed to allow a teacher to keep a computerized flle of information about his/her students. There are many features that make this program particularly attractive:

- Information on as many as 100 students (or more) may be in the com-
puter at one time.
- Each student may have as many as 20 (or more) individual liems of data in his/her record
- The program will run from cassette or disk.
- Cassette and disk files are completely compatible.
- The program is menu driven.
- Records may be easily changed, deleted, combined or added.
- Information about students may be numerical or text
- Records may be quickly alphabetized.
- Records may be sorted by various criteria
- Records may be reordered (ranked) based on test scores or other data.
- Data displayed during a sort may be printed on a printer or saved on disk or cassette as a new flle.
- A full statistical analysis of data may be done and sent to the printer.
- Student test scores may be weighted.

GEOURES 32 K EXT. BASIC
TAPE $\$ 30.95 \quad$ DISK $\$ 42.95$
TAS

## ESTIMATE

ESTIMATE is a program designed to help chilidren to practice estimating the answers to addilion, subtraction, multiplication and division problems on the Color Computer, it has many features that make its use particularly attractive.

- Up to 5 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are 5. user modifiable, skill levels.
- The acceptable percent error may be changed as a student's skill improves.
- A timer measures the number of seconds used to answer each problem and the total time used tor a series of problems.
- It a problem has been answered incorrecily, the sludent is told the percent error and asked to try again.
- If a problem is answered incorrectly a second time, the student is told the correct answer and the range of acceplable answers is displayed.
- A report is given at the end of each set of problems that includes the number of problems done, the number of problems answered correctly on the first try and the average percent error.
- The (BREAK) key has been disabled so that child will not inadvertently stop the program from running. REQUIRES 16K EXT. BASIC

TAPE $\$ 19.95$ DISK $\$ 22.95$

PRE-ALGEBRA I INTEGERS
INTEGERS is a series of four programs designed to give students practice in working with addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and the comparison of integers. It has meny features that make a very valuable tool for introducing and/or mainiaining skills.

- Up to 4 students may use the program at the same time.
- There are ©, uset modifiable, skill levels.
- Students are given two opportunities to answer a problem.
- A detalled report of student performance. including number correct on first try, number wrong, total time used and percontage score, is presented at the end of a series of problems.
- The programs will run on a 16 K TRS-80 Color Computer with or without disk drive.
Four distinct problem formats are presented. The first presents problems in this format: $-12+-9$ $=$ ? The second program presents a problem with missing numerals in this format: $-7-$ ? $=18$. The third program presents a problem with a missing sign: $8-76=14$. The last program asks the student to determine the relationship ( $=, 4$ or ) between two statements $3-9$ (??) $-4-5$.


## 32K EXT. BASIC

TAPE $\$ 28.95$ DISK $\$ 33.95$

## MATH DUEL

MATH DUEL is a challenging mathematics game that pits you against the computer it a game of wits. You must use all of your knowledge of factors, multiples and prime numbers to develop a strategy that allows you to gather more numbers and thus more points that than the computer

The game is deceptively simple. You select the size of the playing field that is composed of from 8 to 100 numbers. You must then choose numbers that will give you the maximum number of points and the computer the least number of points. There are only 6 rules.

1. Any number that you chose must have at least one factor still on the playing field.
2. You receive points equal to the face value of the number that you chose.
3. The computer receives points equal to the face value of all of the remaining factors of the number that you chose.
4. All of the numbers that were awarded to you or to the computer are removed from the field.
5. The game continues until there are no numbers with factors remaining,
6. At the end the computer recelves points equal to the value of all of the remaining numbers.
32 K EXT. EASIC
TAPE \$24.95
DISK 329.95

The second PRE-ALGE日RA PACK is composed of two programs, EQUATION SOLVER AND EQUATION DUEL, that are designed to give students practice in using and solving equations, it has many features that make a very valuable tool for introducing and/or maintaining skills:

- In both programs students may choose the range of numerical values that will be included in the equations so that the difficulty may change as their skill increases,
- In EQUATION SOLVER the computer secretely generates a random equation, shows the numbers that it used in the equation and the answer and chalienges the student to create his/her own equation that uses the same numbers and results in the same answer.
- In EQUATION DUEL the student and the computer race to see who will be the first to create an equation from the same set of random numbers.
- Both programs give detailed reports of the student's and the computer's performance in creating and solving equations including time used, score and percentage correct.

32K EXT. BASIC
TAPE \$28.95 DISK \$33.95

In keeping with the gentle traditions that put February 14 in the business of love and romance, here's a program to make your heart flutter - it turns CoCo into a . . .

## COMPUTER CUPID By T. Gray



This game will help you sort out your love life and find the girl or boy of your dreams! The teentested program was written for a "Wake-a-thon" held at a junior high school. Popular with boys, girls and chaperones alike, Computer Cupid was played for hours that night, and has been requested many times since.
Once you are past the cover screen, you will be asked to enter some vital personal information: your name and sex. You must then rate your "ideal" match on a variety of characteristics, following the prompts from the computer (lines 925 on). This standard will be used later on in the program, so it is important you give this some thought.
The characteristics used for the ideal match are based on lists made by junior high school students. The original version of Computer Cupid allowed the user to enter characteristics. After consultation with the students, it was revised to make it shorter and simpler. Feel free to change the characteristics as you and your friends see fit (lines 980 through 1045).

## On a Scale of 1 to 10

Now comes the fun part. Again following the prompts, enter the names of some potential partners. You can enter as many as you want, but more than 10 takes a lot of time. You will rate each of those potential partners, as you did for your ideal match, with a rank of one to 10 on each of the qualities specified. Should you get carried away and seriously overrate or underrate a person here, the program will let you know about it. The routine that searches for a "perfect 10 " asks the user to alert one of our teachers here at Thorsby Juniour High, who always claims he won't get married until he meets "the perfect woman." I've left his
(Tom Gray has bachelor's degrees in psychology and education. He teaches science and math at Thorsby Juniour High School in Sunnybrook, Alberta.)
name in (Line 1155), but substitute The Guinness Book of World Records, or the name of your choice.

## A Serious Side

The ratings for each person are now compared with your "ideal." Although some users of this program have made acid comments about the rating system, this section has a serious side. It is based on a method used by counselors to help people with serious life decisions. The client is asked to identify a number of important aspects of the problem, and weigh the seriousness of each aspect. Various solutions are then generated. Each solution is rated as to how well it satisfies each aspect of the "ideal" solution, and the results multiplied by the amount of each rating. The outcome is a score for each potential solution.
These scores have no particular value; they are used by the counselor as a basis for discussion to help with the decision-making process. I have personally used this method in my work and in my life, and have found it helpful.

However, Computer Cupid is simply
a parlor game, and is not meant to be anything but entertainment.

## Back to BASIC

In Computer Cupid, the importance of a given characteristic the rating on the "ideal") is multiplied by the rating on that characteristic for a given person. The results are added up for a total score for that person. Once all your prospects have been scored, the totals are compared, and the person with the highest score is selected as the best choice.

The name of your chosen one is teasingly and attractively displayed at the end of the program. Computer Cupid will be an enjoyable part of your Valentine's Day party, or just for fun the next time you have friends over.

## List Of Variables

| ANSS | - | Response in replay subroutine |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BL. | - | Bottom line |
| C | - | Screen color |
| CHS(X) | - | Characteristic or quality X |
| CHOICES | - | Name of highest-rated person |

F
FLAG
IMP (X) - The importance of characteristic X
K
L.LI,L2, 1.3,1.4 N
NO

NQ
NT
NS
$\mathrm{R}(\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}) \quad-\quad$ Rating of name X on quality
S

|  | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Y } \\ \text { Screen location counter in }\end{array}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $\begin{array}{l}\text { teaser, counter in save } \\ \\ \\ \text { Subroutine }\end{array}$ |
| Score(X) | Sue | SBIS, OBIS. PSS

Ts
T1S,T2S,T3S
TN(X) \&
UNS
USS
$\mathrm{W}, \mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$
ws
Xs Counter in centering subroutine
-- Various screen locations

- Rating input
- Number of qualities
- Number of names rated
- Temporary string storage for centering and nameperson $X$
- Subject, object, and possessive form of TSS (e.g., he, him, his for boy)
- Used to label titles Words used in cover screen
- Target names
- User name User sex (boy/girl)
- Miscellaneous counters
- Title in wait subroutine
- INKEYS marker




## FOR THE PROFESSIONAL TAX PREPARER, IT SAVES TIME

Spend your time doing what you're supposed to do. Yor make the important business decisions, the CoCo Tax Preparer will do the rest. And you can simplify your filing - one diskette per client.
Excellent program for low volume users.
Produce complete tax returns on government-approved forms. The CoCo Tax I'reparer lets you run multicopy foms in the order you need.


## PROGRAM FEATURES

Designed by a 15 -year tax consultant, the program has built-in tax tables and tax rate schedules and supports the following forms:

1040
Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, W
Forms 2106, 2119, 3903, 4797
Office-at-Home


For a limited time only. A $\$ 600$ value

## MORE FEATURES

- Over 170 full-screen menus displayed on command. Fully menu-driven screens - each appears only when required.
- Full reverse-screen scrulling and forward-screen block scroll.
- Calculator mode supporls,,$+- l_{2}=$ on numeric data.
- Edit capability: any line at any time. Supports change, delete, hack, search, and inserl commands.
- Full on-line diagnostics to check input data.
- Runs on 32 K extended Basic (one disk drive with change of diskette during program execution) or two disk drives. Comes with diskettes and operating manual that describes each screen presentation. Additional forms and overlays are available by special order.
- Full disk drive storage for all data and computations,
- Is combination of machine language and Basic is fast and it minimizes memory use. Impravementid over last years uersion
- Depreciation overflow to 20 items on Sch, C
- Program executes 3 times faster
- Program deternines forms for printing Nere Mini version
- Supporis only 1040,1040 A, schedules A, B and W

NAME？＂
315 INPUT UNक
320 PRINT＂OKAY，＂；UN\＄＂，＂
325 PRINT＂ENTER 〈G〉 IF YOU＊RE A GIRL＂
330 PRINT＂ENTER＜B＞IF YOU＇RE A BOY＂
335 INPUT US\＄：IF LEFT ${ }^{(1)}(U S \$, 1)\langle \rangle$＂ G＂AND LEFT（US $\%, 1$ ）$\left\langle>^{\prime \prime}\right.$ B＂THENGOTO 325
340 GOSUB989：GOSUB1955
345 ，
356 CLS：PRINT：PRINT＂NOW IT＇S TIM E TO FIND OUT WHAT＂
355 PRINT＂YOU LOOK FOR IN A＂TS\＄ ＂．＂
36Ø PRINT＂YOU WILL HAVE TO RATE
EACH＂：PRINT＂QUALITY I SHOW YOU＂：
PRINT＂ON A SCALE FROM 1 TO 10．＂：
PRINT：PRINT＂1 MEANS YOU DON＂T MU CH CARE＂：PRINT＂IF THE＂TS\＄＂HAS
THAT QUALITY OR＂：PRINT＂NOT．A \＆ 19）MEANS IT IS REALLY IMPORTANT
TO YOU THAT THE＂TS\＄
365 PRINT＂HAS THAT QUALITY．＂：GOS UB1955
370 CLS：PRINT：T\＄＝＂YOUR IDEAL＂＋T S\＄：F＝1
375 GOSUB 925 ～DISPLAY QUALITIE 5
3B6 GOSUB1øB6：RETURN
385 IFF $=1$ THEN IMP $(Y)=N:$ RETURN
399 IF $F=2$ THEN $R(X, Y)=N: R E T U R N$
395 RETURN
490 ：INPUT NAMES，QUALITIES
495 CLS：PRINT
$41 \emptyset$ PRINT＂NOW IT IS TIME TO ENTE R THE＂：PRINT＂NAMES OF SOME＂TS S YOU ARE＂：PRINT＂INTERESTED IN．＂ 415 PRINT：PRINT＂RATE EACH＂TS\＄：P RINT＂ON A SCALE OF 1 TO 10＂：PRI NT＂FOR EACH QUALITY．＂：PRINT＂A＜1 $>$ MEANS THE＂TS\＄＂IS LOW＂
420 PRINT＂ON THAT QUALITY，WHILE A＂：PRINT＂＜10＞MEANS THE＂TS申＂H AS A LOT＂：PRINT＂OF THAT QUALITY．

EE HONEST，＂：PRINT＂FAIR，AND OB JECTIVE．＂
425 GOSUB 1655
430 CLS：PRINT＂ENTER THE NAME OF EACH＂TS专：PRINT＂YOU ARE INTEREST ED IN．＂：PRINT＂PRESS 〈ENTER〉 AFTE R EACH NAME．＂：PRINT＂PRESS＜ENTER $>$ AGAIN WHEN YOU AREFINISHED．＂：$X$ $=1$
435 PRINT TS\＄＂NUMBER＂$X$
440 INPUT TN ${ }^{4}$（X）
445 IF TN $\$(X)="$＂ORTN $\$(X)=$ CHR $\$$（ 13 ）THEN NT $=X-1:$ RETURNELSSEX $=X+1:$ GO

```
T0435
450 CLS:F=2:FORX = 1 TO NT:T $=TN
$(X)
455 GOSUB 925
46% NEXT X:F=@
465 RETURN
5@\emptyset *SORT, RANK, COMPARE
505 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"I*M CH
ECKING THESE "TS$"S OUT....""
510 FOR X=1TO NT
515 FOR Y=1 TO NQ
520 SCORE (X)=SCORE (X) +R (X,Y) *IMP
(Y)
525 SOUNDRND <1gg), RND (5): SOUNDRN
D (106), RND (5)
530 NEXTY, X
535 *RANK
549 W=1
5 4 5 ~ F O R ~ C = 2 ~ T O ~ N T ~
55% IF SCORE (C) >SCORE (W) THEN W=
C
555 NEXT C
56% CHOICE事=TN官(W)
5 6 5 ~ G O S U B 1 0 5 5 ~
57g RETURN
60% "REPORT CHOICE
605 S=3:GOSUB1165:PRINT" ARE Y
OU READY FOR THIS?":GOSUB1655
```


## RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE

The Rolls Royce of graphics text screen enhance 5 －more features than all others combined．
Tape \＄29．95：Disk \＄32．95

## SUPER SCREEN MACHINE

Revolutionary－Heralded as the most useful，powerful and versatile state－of－the－art utility ever developed for the Color Computer．
Tape \＄44．95：Disk \＄47．95

## GRAPHICOM II

Rotate graphic image about on any $\mathbf{Z}$ axis e slide position graphic with wrap around－copy／enlarge with user－defined shapes • pan and zoom－＂blow－up＂or＂zoom in＂on image • font editor－create font styles or char sets－special effects －tunnel vision，fish eye etc • pixel blaster－widen lines color separation．
Disk \＄24．95：Disk only

## GRAPHCOM／Video Digitizer

only \＄199．95

| 1．G／L | $\$ 59.95$ | 5．Mail Labels | $\$ 49.95$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2．A／P | $\$ 59.95$ | 6．Invoice Writer | $\$ 49.95$ |
| 3．A／R | $\$ 59.95$ | 7．Budget | $\$ 49.95$ |
| 4．Payrolt | $\$ 79.95$ | 8．Master 1－7 | $\$ 299.95$ |

$\begin{array}{lll}\text { 4．Payroll } & \$ 79.95 & \text { 8．Master } 1-7\end{array}$
We carry DFS forms to run with our software．These forms are
compatible with over 385 software companies．

## Bluegrass Soltware <br> P．O．Box 573 <br> Franklin，KY 42134

Send 3.00 for shipping and handling for free catalog and product information．
Postage paid on all orders．To receive Free catalogue \＆pro－ duct information send $\$ 3.00$ to cover shipping \＆handling．

610 GOSUB1165:PRINT"
THE WINNE
R...": G0SUB1955

615 GOSUB1165:PRINT"
HO COMES CLOSEST
THE ONE W
TO MEETIN
G YOUR ":PRINT"
REQUIREMENTS
...":G0SUB1g55
620 GOSUB1165:PRINT" THE ";TS\$;
" OF YOUR DREAMS... "::GOSUB 105
5
625 GOSUB1165:PRINT" IS....":G
OSUB1055

## 630 RETURN

7øø RESTORE: GOSUB795: GOSUB735:RE TURN
$795 \times 5=" \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}=0$
710 CLS(C)
715 READ $X:$ READ $Y: I F Y=255$ THEN
RETURN
720 C=4: FLAG=32
725 SET (X,Y,C)
730 GOTO 715
735 K=L1: N $=$ UN $\$$ : GOSUB1225: PRINTC
L, No;
749 PRINTEL3,"+";
$745 \mathrm{~K}=\mathrm{L} 2$ : $\mathrm{N} \$=$ CHOICE $\$$ : GOSUB1225:PR INT@L, N ${ }^{2}$; : L2 $=1$
759 PRINTeL4, "true"; !PRINTeL4+64 , "love";

## STOCK \& FUND INVESTING <br> with the <br> TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER

USE FUNDGRAF AND FUNDFILE
FUNDGRAF is a stock market analysis program that not orily graphs and analyzes funds or stocks, but also makes decisions on when to BUY and SEL.L. Improve market timing using your COCO.
GRAPHS fund's progress (up to 200 weeks) SUPERIMPOSES for comparison: a line of constant percent growth or a graph of any other fund (or stock).
CALCULATES over any time span: the percent price change and the moving average (any apan). INDICATES BUY and SELL.signals. FUNDGRAF requires 16 K ECB min.
16/32 K Tape
$6 / 32 \mathrm{~K} 5$ in Disk ADD $\$ 2$ handling on all $\$ 68$

FUNDFILE is a porfolio and account management program for securities Manage single or multiple portfolios of stocks, mutual funds, bonds, money market funds, etc. FUNDF1LE aliows ensy maintenance of all your records for accurate porffolio evaluation. NEW 32 K VERSION of FUNDFILE. summarizes ail tranaactionk ldividends, interest, purchases and salen) between any (wo daten of your choice-weekly, yearly, ete Categorizes interest and dividends paid as to tax liability (uix free, etc.) and capital gains as long or nhort term. Great for tax repartis

FUNDFILE REQUIRES 16 K ECB min and 80-COL PRINTER

755 GOTO 895
764 DATA 1,9, 1, 19, 1, 11, 1, 12, 2,7,
$2,8,2,13,2,14,3,6,3,15,4,5,4,16$
765 DATA $5,4,5,17,6,4,6,18,7,3,7$
, 18, 8, 3, 8, 19
779 DATA $9,2,9,20,19,2,10,20,11$, $2,11,21,12,2,12,21,13,1,13,22,14$ , 1, 14, 23, 15, 1, 15, 23, 16, 1, 16, 24, 1 $7,1,17,24,18,1,18,25$
775 DATA $19,1,19,25,20,1,20,26,2$ $1,1,21,26,22,1,22,27,23,2,23,27$, $24,2,24,27,25,2,25,28,26,3,26,28$ 780 DATA $27,3,27,29,28,4,28,29,2$ $9,4,29,39,36,5,39,30,31,6,31,31$
795 DATA $32,6,32,31,33,5,33,36,3$ $4,4,34,39,35,4,35,29,36,3,36,29$, $37,3,37,28,38,2,38,28,39,2,39,27$ ,40,2,40,27,41,1,41,27
$79 \varnothing$ DATA $42,1,42,26,43,1,43,26,4$ $4,1,44,25,45,1,45,25,46,1,46,24$, $47,1,47,24,48,1,48,23,49,1,49,23$ ,56, 1,59,22
795 DATA $51,2,51,21,51,22,52,2,5$ $2,21,53,2,53,29,54,2,54,26,55,3$, $55,19,56,3,56,18,57,4,57,18,58,4$ $, 58,17,59,5,59,16,69,6,60,15,61$, $7,61,8,61,13,61,14,62,9,62,19,62$ , 11, 62, 12
896 DATA 255,255
9g5 X $=$ =INKEY\$: PRINTEL2,CHOICE 5 : GOSUB1195
816 X $\$=$ INKEY\$:PRINT@L2, CHOICE $\%$; IF $\mathrm{X} \$=$ ""THEN 805 ELSE RETURN
815 RETURN
909 'DO IT AGAIN OR QUIT
965 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"WANT TO TRY
AGAIN?"
910 INPUT ANS $\$$
915 IF LEFT $\$$ (ANS $\ddagger, 1$ ) $=$ "Y"THEN RUN ELSE RETURN
$92 \emptyset$ RETURN
925 ?PRINT QUALITIES
930 CLS:PRINT"RATE "T\$:PRINT"ON
EACH QUALITY:":PRINT
935 FOR $Y=1$ TO NQ
946 PRINTTAB ( 0 ) CH (Y) TAB (27) " ";
945 GOSUB96 $9:$ GOSUB385
956 NEXT Y
955 GOSUB1ø8@: RETURN
960 . INFUT RATING, 0 TO 16
965 INPUT N
970 IF $N<1$ OR $N>16$ OR $N<>I N T(N) T$ HEN PRINT"ENTER A NUMBER FROM 1
TO 10":GOTO 965
975 RETURN
989 *SET UP STRINGS, CHARACTERIS TICS
985 IF LEFT (US*, 1) ="G" THENGOSU B1625: RETURN


## Elite Software

## NOW AT:



Available Via Express Order

## What to look for when buying application software . . .

EASE OF USE-At Elite Software we know you want programs that are easy to use. You want software that has a simple command structure with commands that are easy to remember. We've had NINE magazine reviews that acknowledge the ease-of-use of our programs. - FEATURES-Elite Software has powerful features. Why buy an island (one program that does only one job)? Remember, when you buy one program from our system, you also get EXPANDABILITY. - PERFORMANCE SPEED-Some application programs run disappointingly slow. At Elite Software we pay careful attention to things like Sorting, Screen Re-write, Calculation, and Output processing times. Not all software "plays" the same. Elite Software DOES make a difference.

## All of our Software Features:

$\star$ Superior Ease of Use
$\star$ Cross-file Compatability $\quad \star$ Nationwide User-group Support
$\star$ Printer Compatability $\quad \star$ Handsome Vinyl Binder
$\star$ Comprehensive Manual $\quad \star$ Revision Upgrade Program

## isc. <br> Elite Software

## Elite.Calc

## Now Available For: WORD-PAK

SAME POWERFUL FEATURES + 80 COLUMN DISPLAY Specify Disk or Tape $\$ 79.95$ + Shipping/Handling.

## Now Available For: WORD-PAK

SAME POWERFUL FEATURES +80 COLUMN DISPLAY
Specify Disk or Tape $\$ 79.95$ + Shipping/Handling.


THE SECOND GENERATION WORD PROCESSOR IS HERE! ELITE•WORD is a high performence, all machine language, Full Screen Editor which offers an ease-of-use that is simply incredible. ELITE•WORD has many powerful features not found in other word processors for the Color Computer. ELITE • WORD also offers a printed output flexibility that can handle your sophisticated home and business applications.

## LOOK at these features:

Very easy to use - Top screen line reserved for HELP display/Command prompts - Excellent for BOTH program editing and word processing - TWO text entry modes; Insert or Exchange - Auto Key-Repeat • Smooth display scroll for easier proof reading. True Upper/Lower case display with lower case descenders - HI-Res text "View" mode displays text exactly as it will be printed; Including text Justification, Auto Line Centering, dynamic Margin changes, Top and Bottom Margins, Page Numbering, and Page Breaks - Include feature (disk only) permits including several file names within one output document; total document will have sequential page numbering if desired - Fast Disk I/O; no loading of overlay flles to slow down operation - Variable Text (Mall Merge) capability for Form Letter generation included FREE!

32K Extended Basic Required for ROM routine calls - Variable TAB stops - User definable Headers and Footers - Smooth cursor movement over text; in any direction (including vertical) - Page Forward or Backward through text - Jump to beginning or end of text - Automatic text centering - Automatic text Word-Wrap if desired - True Block text Move, Delete, or Copy - Delete entire screen line - Backspace and Delete Character * Delete character above cursor * Find a string of characters - Global Replace character string - Two HiRes screen displays; $32 \times 19$ for text entry/editing, $64 \times 19$ for formatted text viewing - Continuous Memory display - Over 22K file size in 64 K machines - Easy generation of ASCII files - Save/Load text files (in ASCII if desired) - Program remembers last File Name loaded or saved, and will write to it by default if desired - All I/O errors trapped and recoverable - Disk commands for Change Drive, Directory and Free Space - Print Format features allow user to specify Left Margin, Line Length, Line Spacing, Top and Bottom Margin, Duplicate Copies, Right-Side text Justification, Page Pause, Page Numbering, and more - Dynamically change any print Format leatures within text - Imbed Hex codes and printer Font changes within text.
Additional OS-9 version features:
Edit two files simultaneously - Save or Print only a portion of the text buffer - Edit files larger than memory (uses disk as buffer) - Block Copy from one file to another - Execute any OS-9 command from Editor
If you want powerful features AND a program that's EASY TO USE, Elite * Word is for you . . .

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Elite.Word TAPE } & \text { RS\# } 90-0183 \\
\text { Elite.Word DISK } & \text { RS\# } 90-0184 \\
\text { Elite.Word/OS-9 } & \text { RS\# } 90-0186
\end{array}
$$

THE BEST FOR ONLY
Specify Tape $\$ 69.95$
RS Disk $\$ 69.95$
OS-9 Disk \$ 79.95 O5-9 8 RS Disk \$115.95

[^7]$$
\text { Elite•Spel }{ }^{m}
$$

Elite*Spel is an excellent spelling checker for your Color Computer, and its VERY FAST... that's the key. Why wait while a spelling checker does its job? Elite $\bullet$ Spel identifies all potentially misspelled words with a single pass through its perfectly adequate 24,000 word dictionary. Elite•Spel lets you Add or Delete Dictionary words EASILY. Elite e Spel is fully compatible with Elite• Word and will work with ASCII files from other programs.
MAJOR features include:
Easy to use, menu commands - Can learn 4,000 of your own words - List suspect words on screen or printer Alphabetical listing of all words used with number of occurrences - Learn entire files of words - Can also "edit spelling in context" if desired . Works in single or multiple drive systems - 32 K Disk required.
Radio Shack ${ }^{*}$ Catalog \#90-0185

> Speed is the key. . . Available on Elite Spel has it! When purchased with ELITE• WORD . . . ONLY $\$ 15.00$

* COLOR COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS *

$$
\text { Elite•Comm }{ }^{\prime \prime}
$$

Elite ${ }^{\circ}$ Comm turns your Color Computer into a powerful 300 Baud terminal. With Elite $\cdot$ Comm you can access large main-frame computers, local computer bullatin boards, and national computer database services. Elite $\cdot$ Comm is fully compatible with Elite* Word and will work with ASCll files from other programs. If you want a terminal communications package that is smooth and easy to use, Elite $\cdot$ Comm is for you.
CHECK these program features:
Fully interrupt driven; you can talk to the host while it's talking to you and NOT drop a character - True Upper/ Lower case screen display - Selectable text Word-Wrap - Review buffered text at ANY TIME - Selectable Smooth-Scroll in Review mode - Screen page Forward or Backward through buffered text - Save/Load buffer files. Transmit files to host computer. Print buffered text or saved files - 32K Required.

Elite•Comm is SMOOTH operation that's
EASY TO USE!
Specify Tape or Disk
$\$ 54.95$

## Elite Software

Productive Programs for Serious Users

Add $\$ 3.00$ shipping and handling PA Residents add 6\% Sales Tax os- 9 is a trademark of Microware and Motoroia Dealer Inquiries Invited

## VISA

Box 11224 • Pittsburgh, PA 15238 - (412) 795-8492

THIS IS ITI ELITE•FILE is the Data Base Manager that Color Computar users have been waiting for. ELITE•FILE is for everyone who needs to store and retrieve information. ELITE•FILE is a full-featured relational Data Base Manager with all the editing and report formatting features that ara typically found on much-larger computer systems. COMPARE the others for record structure flexibility, total record capacity, information processing ability, speed of program response, printed output flexibility, and you'll agrea that ELITE FFILE may very well be tha most powerful/useful program ever written for the Color Computer.

No other File Manager gives you these features: All machine language for speed - Flexible, user defined, data record structures. Up to 255 characters per record fleld - Up to 255 flelds per record e Up to 2000 characters per record - Up to 4000 records per file. Up to 16 files can be open at the same time for Information processing • Edit, Scan, Sort, Select Record information; all done FAST - Output reports to Screen, Printer, or ASCII Disk flle • Place output data by Fleld Name, with Custom Text anywhere on the printed page - Perform math operations ( $+,-,{ }^{*}, /$ ) between Fleld contenta • Produce tabulated reports from multiple record contents - Generate column totals across record field contents.

Compatible with Elite ${ }^{\circ}$ Calc and Elite $*$ Word files - User friendly combination of Menu driven input, and single key commands - Supports up to 4 drives - Minimum 32K RAM, Disk required - Nested sub-field definitions. Up to 8 fields in Primary Key - Copy record definition from file to file - View/Print record definition - Input/Add records with easy to use field name format display - Edit records with full screen "type over" editor * Copy records to repeat identical data - Load Elite ${ }^{\circ}$ Calc worksheets into random access data files Scan mode for quick data retrieval - Locate any record by field contents - Select specific groups of records by field content with full logic combination capabilities - Sort records in ascending or descending order by any field, or group of fields * Calculate values from combinations of field contents - Output any subset of fields in any order for printed reports - User setable print formats; Page Title, Top and Bottom Margin, Line Spacing, Page Length, Page Pause, Form Feeds and more - Output format also supports TAB, VTAB, CR, PAGE, text, HEX printer controls, and more - Join up to four sub-files to extend data record for printing - Produce detailed repetitive reports, for output on preprinted forms, using output formats written on Elite $\bullet$ Word - Variable Text Insert feature of Elite $\bullet$ Word is fully supported * Refile old record data into NEW record structures - Data, Field Definitions, Indices all stored on a single file - Memory resident, no program overlays from disk - Single program performs all features " List disk Directories and "Kill" files without leaving the program - Data files also accessible from BASIC programs.
Radio Shack ${ }^{(6)}$ catalog \# 90-0189
COMPARE features and performance speed . . . you'll agree that Elite $\cdot$ File is the one to buy.

THE BEST FOR ONLY
$\$ 74.50$
Disk Only

Available via Express Order
Aadio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

ELITE•CALC was the first Color Computer spreadsheet program offering "major league" features. All the magazine reviewers loved It! Today, when you consider program performance speed, ease of use, price, and total features... ELITE•CALC is still your best choice.

## MAJOR features Include:

Very EASY to use - FAST Sorting - Printed Output, Screen Re-write, and Calculations all done FAST - Full cell-edit capablilty - Powerful cell-format options Individual cell formulas - FREE sample worksheets -CALC-LIST avaliability.
Single character commands - Heip displays - 255 maximum rows * 255 maximum columns - Available memory always displayed Rapid Entry modes for text and data - Selectable, automatic, cursor movement - Insert, Delete, Move entire rows or columns - Replicate one cell to fill a row or column with selectable formula adjustment * All machine language for speed - Extended BASIC required for ROM routine calls - Automatic memory size detection for $16 \mathrm{~K}, 32 \mathrm{~K}$, or $64 \mathrm{~K} \cdot>20 \mathrm{~K}$ bytes storage available in 32 K systems * Math operators: $+,-, x, 1,1,() \bullet$ Relation operators: $=,>,<,<=,\rangle=,\langle \rangle$ • Logic Operations: AND, OR, NOT - Conditional Formula: IF, THEN, ELSE - Trig Functions: SIN, COS, TAN, ATN - Log Functions: LOG, EXP, SQR - Misc. Functions: INT, FX, ABS, SGN, RND - Range Functions: SUM, AVERAGE, COUNT, MIN, MAX, LOOKUP - Definable constant table - User definable printer set-up commands Individual column width settings - Adjustable row height to insert blank lines without wasting memory - Hide columns or rows - Alternate print font selectable on a cell by cell basis - Display/Print formats set by cell, row, or column - Dollar format, comma grouping. preflx or posifix sign - Scientific notation, fixed point and interger formats - Left and Right cell contents justification - Full page formatting * All formats stored with worksheet on disk (tape) - Save/ Load Disk (tape) files in compact memory form - Scan disk directories - Output ASCII file for word processor input capability Memory resident code ... no repeated disk calls.

CALC-LIST is a separate, machine language, utility that works independently of Elite ${ }^{\circ}$ Calc. It can read either tape or disk worksheet files, and will give you additional information that was previously "hidden" within your worksheet. With CALC-LIST, you can list on the screen (or print) the actual contents of your worksheet cells, including FORMULAS. You get all the valuable worksheet format data including assigned Column Widths, all cell Format specifications (\$, C, I, Fu, G, etc.), Constant table assignments, and Printer Format information (Set-up, Page Length, Line Width, etc.). Use your CALC-LIST printout as a hardcopy backup of your worksheet for review or archival purposes. You can even let your friends use the listing so they can type your worksheets.
Elite Calc TAPE
RS catalog \#90-0187
Specify Tape or Disk
Elite•Calc ...................... $\$ 69.95$
Calc-List................ $\$ 24.95$
Elite•Calc and Calc-List.... $\$ 79.95$
"Elite•Calc is a great spreadsheet program! This professional qualify program has the performance required for serious home applications as well as small businesses.

- Stuart Hawkinson, RAINBOW
"Truly one of the best programs I have seen."
- John Steiner, MIGRO
"Elite Calc is an extremely powerful worksheet
- Jack Lane, COLOR MICRO JOURNAL
"Bruce Cook's EliteeCaic is a very tine program indeed; potentially one of the great Color Computer Programs. very impressive product.

```
990 SBJ$="SHE":OBJ$="HER":PS$="H
ER":TS$="GIRL"
995 CH$(1)="PRETTY FACE":CH*(2)=
"WELL-BUILT":CH$(3)=" INTELLIGENT
":CH$(4)="SEXY/PASSIONATE"
1006 CH% (5)="THOUGHTFUL AND CONS
IDERATE":CH$(6)="WARM AND LOVING
"
10ø5 CH$(6)="SENSE OF HUMOUR":CH
$(7)="DELICATE AND FEMININE":CH$
(8)="THE RIGHT HEIGHT"
1010 CH$(9)="RICH":CH$(10)="ATHL
ETIC/LIKES SPORTS"
1\emptyset15 RETURN
1029.
1625 SEJ$="HE":OBJ$="HIM":PS$="H
IS":TS*="GUY"
1036 CH$(1)="HANDSOME": CH$ (2)="M
USCULAR":CH$ (3)="INTELLIGENT"
1935 CH$(4)="SEXY AND FASSIONATE
":CH$(5)="THOUGHTFUL AND CONSIDE
RATE":CHक (6)="HAS A CAR"
1@40 CH$(7)="TOUGH AND MACHO":CH
$(B)="THE RIGHT HEIGHT"
1045 CH$(9)="SENSE OF HUMOUR":CH
$(10)="WELL-GROOMED"
1050 RETURN
1055 'WAIT FOR USER
```



1060 W\$="PRESS ANY KEY TO GO ON" 1065 PRINT@BL, W\$;
1976 EXEC44539
1975 RETURN
1089 'CHECK FOR TOO MANY TENS
1085 SUM=ळ
1690 FOR $P=1$ TO NQ
1095 IFF=1 THENSUM=SUM+IMP (F) ELSE $I F F=2$ THENSUM $=S U M+R(X, P)$
1109 NEXT $P$
1195 IF SUM>(NQ-1)*10 THEN GOSUB $1110 E L S E$ IF SUM < 15 THEN GOSUE 1 130 ELSE RETURN: RETURN
1110 CLS:SOUND1 $0,5: S D U N D 1,10:$ PRI NT:PRINT"COME OFF IT:"
1115 FRINT:PRINT"NO "TS\$" IS THA T PERFECT!"
$112 g$ FRINT:PRINT"BE A LITTLE MOR E realistic THE NEXT TIME Y DU PLAY!": GOSUB1655: IF SUM=16GAN D TS\$="GIRL"THENGOSUB1 156: GOSUB1 955
1125 RUN
1136 CLS: SOUND 190,5:SOUND 206,5
1135 FRINT:PRINT"YOU*RE SURE NOT FUSSY:":PRINT:PRINT"JUST SU THE "TS\$" IS ALIVE" PR INT"AND MOVIN G, RIGHT?"
1140 GOSUB 1055: RUN
1145 * SUBROUTINE FOR PERFECT 19 1150 FORC= 1 TOB: CLS (C) : FORW=1 TO5 : NEXTW, C
1155 CLS: PRINT@32*3, "IF THE WOMA N really 15 ": PRINTE32*5," **
 T:PRINT:PRINT" THEN CALL MR. F ROST!"
1169 SCREEN ADVANCE FOR TEASER
1165 CLS
1170 FOR $X=1$ TO S
1175 : PRINT
1186 NEXT
$1185 \mathrm{~S}=5+1$
1196 RETURN
$1195^{\circ}$ FLASH NAME
$12 \varnothing 6$ FOR $X=1$ TO LEN(CHOICE $\%$ )
1295 : MID $\$$ (CHOICE $\$, X, 1$ ) $=$ CHR $\$$ ( $A$
SC (MID* (CHOICE $\left.{ }^{3}, X, 1\right)$ ) +FLAG)
1216 NEXT
1215 FLAG=- (FLAG)
1220 RETURN
1225 CENTRE NAMES
$1236 \mathrm{~L}=\mathrm{INT}(\mathrm{K}+(12-\mathrm{LEN}(\mathrm{N} \$)) / 2)$
1235 RETURN
1240 FOR $S=1$ TO 2
1245 MOTORON
1250 FORX=1 TOBøのø: NEXT
1255 CSAVE "CUPID"
1260 NEXT 5

# Use Imagination And Creativity With Role Playing Games 

By George Firedrake and Karl Albrecht

## Farewell Art, Hello Karl

Our pages in the rainbow are too few for all we want to do, so we reluctantly drop the development of Taipan: A Game in Context. Art Canfil has finished writing the CoCo version of the book and is now working on Apple and Commodore paraphrases. We'll let you know when the CoCo book is published.

As you may know, George Firedrake is also known as Bob Albrecht. He and Karl Albrecht have played together for all of Karl's life. When Karl was three, they decided
"A character is any imaginary person or other creature created according to the rules of a game system ... We encourage you to design your own team and send them into the labyrinth."

Bob would do the easy stuff and Karl would handle more difficult things. This relationship has worked especially well in the world of computers and fantasy role playing games. Karl is now 16 years old - Bob is somewhat older. No one knows how old George is.

We just received a letter from Rick Loomis, the originator of play-by-mail games. He tells us many of you have sent for Heroic Fantasy rules. The more players, the more fun we will have sharing our experiences on these pages!

## Into the Labyrinth

We have signed up for Heroic Fantasy and sent our first team of Adventurers into the labyrinth. Here they are:

| Name | Sex Code Kindred |  | Class* | Potion** | Str | Con Cost |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ai Khong | M | H | Hobbit | F | H | 5 | 15 | 5 |
| Frona | F | H | Hobbit | F | H | 5 | 15 | 5 |
| Mariko | F | H | Hobbit | M | H | 4 | 15 | 7 |
| Steffi | F | H | Hobbit | M | H | 4 | 15 | 7 |
| Sheri | F | P | Human | F | H | 15 | 30 | 9 |
| Zamora | M | P | Human | M | H | 10 | 30 | 11 |
| Tindil | M | E | Elf | F | H | 25 | 25 | 15 |
| Leiko | F | E | Elf | M | H | 20 | 25 | 18 |
| Jonjari | M | D | Dwarf | F | $H$ | 30 | 40 | 23 |
| TOTALS |  |  |  |  |  | 118 | 210 | 100 |

[^8]All information is on the screen all the time. When you type $R U N$, this is what you first see:

| CH CODE | CLASS | STR | CON | COST |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 |  | 0 | 0 |  |
| TOTALS: |  |  | 0 |  |
| CHARACTER H? |  |  |  |  |

Yes, we are feeling the pinch of a 16 -line screen! Since we want to keep all information about our characters on the screen, we limit the number of characters to 13 . We'll use the bottom line of the screen to get information and rewrite the screen anytime incoming information might cause scrolling.

Well, let's start with character \#1. We type the number ' 1 ' and press ENTER. The screen remains the same except the bottom line which now asks:

CODE?

## You see this on the bottom line of the screen.

The CoCo will accept any valid KINDRED code with a single keypress (use $I N K E Y \$$ to get it). Valid codes are:

| CODE | KINDRED |
| :---: | :--- |
| F | Fairy |
| G | Gremlin |
| L | Leprechaun |
| H | Hobbit |
| K | Goblin |
| P | Human |
| E | EIF |
| D | Dwarf |
| O | Ogre |
| T | Troll |
| X | Giant |

Ever-patient CoCo will wait until you press a valid code key. Let's type 'P' for human. The screen now looks like this.

|  | CODE | Cla | STR | CON | Cost | This line changes. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | P |  | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 2 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| - |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| - |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| $\cdot$ |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 13 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| TO | TALS: |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | This line |
| CHARACTER \# ? |  |  |  |  |  | changes. |

On the bottom line, the CoCo is now asking for the class of the character.

Valid answers are ' $F$ ' for fighter or ' $M$ ' for magic-user. Let's make our human a magic-user. We press the ' $M$ ' key and see:

| CH | CODE | CLASS | STR | CON | COST | Our first |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | P | M | 10 | 30 | 11 | character! |
| 2 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 3 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 4 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 5 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 6 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 7 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 8 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 9 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 10 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 1! |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 12 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 13 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| TO | TALS: |  | 10 | 30 | 11 |  |

Our team now has one member, a human magic-user. We have spent a total of 11 points. Let's add character \#2, who is an elf fighter.

Type ' 2 ' and press ENTER.
Press the ' $E$ ' key.
Press the ' F ' key.
Now the screen looks like this.


And so on until we have the team we want with a total cost not to exceed 100 .

1) How can you change a character? For example, can you now change character \#l to a human fighter or a hobbit magic-user?
2) How can you remove a character? Look again at the database from last time. What do you see in Line 32180?
3) How do you get the numbers on the screen to line up as shown above?
In the next time or two or three, we will show more than one way to write this program. Our first program will use the following subroutine to set up a string array to hold character type information.


The array CT\$ contains the information for the 17 character types plus CT\$(18), which marks the end of the array. For example, CT\$(11) is the information for an elf magic-user.


Each string in the array is 11 characters long and contains five items of information, positioned within the string as follows.

| Position(s) | Item |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Kindred Code |
| 2 | Class |
| $4 \& 5$ | STR |
| $7 \& 8$ | CON |
| $10 \& 11$ | COST |

Positions 3, 6 and 9 are spaces included to make the string more readable by humans. We could have omitted these and packed the information as follows.

## "EM202518"

Plunge right in and write the program. Later, think about other ways to set up the CTS array. How can you define the CT\$ array using the database from last time (DATA statements in lines 32010 through 32180 )? For example, the information for CT\$(11) is in Line 32110.


Hint: Use the STR\$ function.

## Who is a Character?

A character is any imaginary person or other creature created according to the rules of a game system. The characters in Heroic Fantasy are quite simple. The characters in Dungeons \& Dragons or Rune Quest are much more detailed and complex. Characters in Adventurer's Handbook are simplified versions of characters found in the very elegant RuneQuest system.

In past issues, you met Aloysious and Rokana. Here they are again, accompanied by two friends, Dernfara and Joleen. We show partial character records for all four characters.

|  | Aloysious | Rokana | Dernfara | Joleen |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Characteristics |  |  |  |  |
| STR | 10 | 9 | 13 | 13 |
| CON | 11 | 9 | 13 | 11 |
| SIZ | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 |
| INT | 12 | 17 | 13 | 13 |
| POW | 10 | 18 | 4 | 8 |
| DEX | 12 | 9 | 17 | 17 |
| CHA | 9 | 10 | 6 | 13 |
| Skills |  |  |  |  |
| Climb | 55 | 65 | 70 | 70 |
| First Aid | 50 | 60 | 50 | 45 |
| Hide | 55 | 60 | 75 | 80 |
| Jump | 45 | 55 | 60 | 60 |
| Listen | 50 | 60 | 50 | 45 |
| Move Quietly | 25 | 30 | 45 | 50 |
| Spot Hidden | 30 | 40 | 30 | 25 |
| Swim | 20 | 30 | 35 | 35 |
| Throw | 45 | 55 | 60 | 60 |

In many activities, a character has less than a 100 percent chance of success, sometimes much less. The numbers across from Skills such as Climb, First Aid and Hide are success percentages. Let's take Jump as an example.

Yes, we know almost anyone can jump. In this case, Aloysious has a 45 percent chance to jump:

1) Across a ditch about four meters wide, or
2) up, up, and over something one meter high, or
3) down from a place four meters high without falling and possibly getting hurt.

If he fails, he falls into the ditch (we hope it is shallow), trips over the something and falls on his face, or lands in a heap while jumping down. He might get hurt doing this and take a few hit points.

In typical game play, success or failure is determined by making a percentile roll using 10 -sided dice, giving a random number from 0 to 99 . OK, Aloysious, jump that ditch!

Success: Roll 45 or less.
Failure: Roll 46 or more.
A roll of zero is special. It is called a fumble. The GM will prescribe a suitable disaster.

Aloysious is meandering down a path through the forest. He comes to a somewhat deep and fast-moving stream about eight meters wide. There is a large rock showing in the middle of the stream. Aloysious doesn't feel like trying to swim across, so he tries to jump to the rock. He figures he can cross the stream in two jumps.

Roll the dice: zero. Oops! That's a fumble. Aloysious' foot hits the rock and slips off. He bangs his knee, scrapes
his arm, bounces his chin off the rock, and plunges into the cold, rushing water.

The GameMaster solemnly intones "1D6 hit points." We roll ID6 and get three. His clothing absorbs one point, so we mark off two hit points on his character sheet.

You will find information about GameMaster's Dice in the April, June and August 1983, "GameMaster's Apprentice" articles, including programs to simulate dice rolls on the CoCo .

Rokana, Dernfara and Joleen have higher Jump percentages than does Aloysious. Let's see what happens when the four of them go to the spring festival in Triford.

Early on a spring day, the festival begins - food, drink, music, dancing, contests of skill and luck abound. Our characters arrived at dawn and have already spent two wondrous hours savoring the festival's delights. Now, with some misgivings, they approach the Mud Ditch.

The Mud Ditch is four meters wide and one meter deep. It is filled with gooey mud. In the town of Triford and surrounding villages, it is a matter of honor for youngsters to try the Mud Ditch at festival time.

Joleen, always the most daring, goes first. She tenses, runs toward the ditch, springs, soars, and . . . we make a percentile roll: 57 . Joleen's success percentage is 60 . She made it!

Reluctantly, Aloysious lines up, urged on by his friends. "Come on, Aloysious, you can do it!" Aloysious sprints toward the ditch and, with a mighty grunt, heaves himself into the air. We roll 38. Alas, Aloysious takes a mud bath.

## Submitting Material To The Rainbow

Contributions to THE RAINBOW are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs which will be useful/helpful/fun for other CoCo owners.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk and it is best to make several saves, at least one of them in ASCII format. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary, explaining how the program works. We're much more interested in how your submission works and runs than how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

We do pay for submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing remuneration should so state when making submissions.

For the benefit of those who wish more detailed information on making submissions, please send a SASE to: Submissions Editor, The Rainbow, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We will send you some more comprehensive guidelines.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.

Now it's your turn. Do Rokana and Dernfara leap successfully across the mud ditch, or does one or the other suffer the fate of Aloysious? You roll the dice or use the CoCo to find out.

## Success Failure

Rokana 55 or less 56 or more
Dernfara 60 or less 61 or more

## Want to Play Our Game?

Do any of you want us to run a small play-by-mail game? In this game, you would run one character like Aloysious or Rokana. You take your character to a festival. Today they are called "Renaissance Faires," but in the world of Aloysious and Rokana they were contemporary fairs.

No previous experience is needed to play our play-bymail game. Your only costs will be a copy of Adventurer's Handbook and some self-addressed, stamped envelopes. If you want to play, send a SASE to DragonFun, P.O. Box 310, Menlo Park, CA 94026. (Our games are rated G, intended as an enjoyable family experience. We encourage non-violence and cooperation.)

## ROLE PLAYING GAMES

Milthans of people play fantasy role playing games. A role playing same is a game in which one or more players create and play characters (adventurers) who live their imaginary lives in a spectally made game world, The game world is created, managed, and operated by a Game Master (GM), referec, or dungeon master (DM).
Alost people who play role playing games use a formal rule system. Some of the best known are shown below.

Champions. Hero Games, 92A 21st Avernue, San Mateo, CA 94402.
Dungeons \& Dragons (D\&D). TSR. P. O. Box 756. lake Geneva, H/53/47.
RumeQuest (RQ). Avalon Hill, 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214.
Star Trek. FASA. P.O. Box 6930 . Chicago. IL. 60680.
Tunnels \& Trolls (T\& T). Blade, P.O. Box 1467, Scousdale, AZ 85252.
Beginners beware! The rule books are formidahle. If you are a beginner, we suggest you start with one of the following books, both from Restor Publishing Company. 1480 Sumset Hills Road, Resron. VA 22090.

Adventurer's Hendbook: A Guide to Role Playing Games by Bob Albrecht \& Greg Stafford
Through Dungeons Deep by Robert Plamondon.
In"Game Master's Appremice, "we include how-io-play informarion for all bexinmers. Copyrighe 1984 by DragonQuest, P.O. Box 310. Menlo Park. CA 94026.
(2)

Send for your WRITFRS package
No bASE please


## The HJL－57 Keyboard－

Now available for all models， including CoCo 2.

## Compare it with the rest． Then，buy the best．

If you＇ve been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer， why not get a good keyboard for your money？
Designed from scratch，the HJL－57 Professional Keyboard is bult to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer．Now，you can do real word processing and sall through lengthy listings．．．with maximum speed；minimum errors．
At $\$ 79.95$ ，the HJL． 57 is reason－ ably priced，but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less．So，before you buy， we suggest that you compare．

## Compare Design．

The ergonomically－superior HJL－57 has sculptured，low profile keycaps；and the three－ color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard．

## Compare Construction．

The HJL－57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid， no－flex mounting．Switch contacts are rated for 100 mililion cycles minimum，and covered by a spill－ proof membrane．

## Compare Performance．

Offering more than full－travel， bounce－proof keyswitches，the HJL－57 has RFI／EMI shielding that elliminates irritating noise on displays；and four user－definable function keys（one latchable）， specially－positioned to avold inadvertent actuation．

## Free Function Key Program

Your HJL－57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys， plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows：F1＝Screen dump to printer．F2 $=$ Repeat key（latching）．F3＝Lowar case upper case fllp（if you have lower case capability）．F4＝ Control key；subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed．Runs on disc or tape； extended or standard Basic．

## Compare Installation．

Carefully engineered for easy installation，the HJL－ 57 requires no soldering，drilling or gluing． Simply plugit in and drop it right on the original CoCo mounting posts．Kit includes a
new bezel for a totally finished conversion．

## Compere Warrantles．

The HJL－57 is bullt so well，It carries a full，one－year warranty． And，it is sold with an exclusive 15－day money－back guarantee．
Compare Value．
You know that a bargain is a bargain only so long as it lasts． If you shop carefully，we think you will agree．．．The HJL－57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need．And that＇s real value，
Order Today．
Only $\$ 79.95$ ，the HJL－ 57 Is avaliable for Immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer（sold prior to October， 1982）or the F－version and TDP－100 （introduced in October，1982）， and the new 64 KCoCo ．Now also available for CoCo 2 ．

Call Toll Free
1－800－828－6968
In New York 1－800．462－4891

国可回

[^9]PRロロபCTS
Div，of Touchstone Technology Inc，
955 Euffalo Road－PO．Box 24954 Rochester，New York 14824 Telephone：（716）235－8358


# Enhance Your Keyboard Input With Buffer Stuffer 

## By Richard W. Rutter

This program consists of a position independent machine language routine designed to greatly enhance your Color Computer's keyboard input capability. Its features include:

1) The ability to mask (disable) up to 10 keys.
2) The ability to unmask any key that had been previously masked.
3) The ability to increase or decrease the size of the input text buffer.
4) A resetable right tab key.
5) A resetable left tab key.
6) A repeat key to allow rapid duplication of any printable keypress, and the ability to either increase or decrease the speed of this repeat function.
7) An exchange function that lets you change characters anywhere within the input buffer instead of having to retype the line.
8) The ability to edit BASIC text strings using any or all of the above options.
9) The ability to apply any or all of the above options to Extended Color basic's line statement EDIT function.
10) The ability to enable or disable the entire program, as needed, by entering the command EXEC.
In essence, Buffer Stuffer provides the capability to both input and edit command lines and program statements and text strings according to user modifiable specifications.
> (Richard Rutter works for a design and development company which specializes in computer-controlled flexible manufacturing systems.)

The program will require 1,536 bytes of storage. It may be offset loaded into either an unused graphics page or behind the string pool. There are two ways to create the program: First, process the Assembly Language Source Code with a dependable assembler, or second, use the Object Code Generator to poke the instructions into RAM and have a complete block of memory saved on either cassette or disk.
If you have a 16 K computer, you may need to PCLEAR 3 to provide room for the Object Code Generator. Also, you should exclude the comments in the Source Code to assure that it will fit within a 16 K computer. A detailed description of how these programs function will be provided later.

Remember that the assembler generated version will always need a loading offset value, but the OCG version may not necessarily require one. Here are two loading examples: CLOADM "BUFBIN", 1536 for Extended Color BASIC or LOADM "BUF.BIN",3541 for Disk Extended Color BAsIC.
After you have loaded it into your computer, enter the command EXEC. The program is now "patched" into your computer's line input routine. To verify this, press the down-arrow key. This key is the control key. When you press it, the cursor will flash yellow, reminding you you're in the control mode. Whenever in this mode, you will have nine keyboard command options available. You may abort the control mode by again pressing the control key. Let's look at each of the nine control mode options.
If not already in the control mode, press the control key to activate it. Now press

## NEW <br> DISK DRIVES

STARTING AT

## \$129.00

## WITH CASE \& POWER SUPPLY $\$ 169.95$



TANDON MPI TEAC

Speed 6 ms tk to tk and up Capocity 250k unformatted Tracks 40 Warranty now 1 YEAR

New Low Price!
 1/2 Hght Teac/Panasonic


We carry only the finest quality disk drives - no seconds - no surplus
SATISFACTION GUARANTFEDII ALL DRIVES FULLY TESTED\&WARRANTEED
Complete Disk Drive with Power Supply \& Case . . ....... reac...... \$169.95
Two Drives in Dual Case \& Power Supply ................... reac...... $\$ 279.95$
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drives (Panasonic/Teac) $\mathbf{\$ 1 5 9 . 0 0}$
1/2 ht double sided double density Disk Drive with ps \& case...... \$199.95
How to use your new drive system on audio cassette
Single ps\& case $\$ 44.95$ Dual $1 / 2 \mathrm{ht}$ ps\& case $\ldots . . . \$ 54.95$ Dual ps\& case. Call
Color Computer Controller (J\&M)
DRIVE $\emptyset$ FOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

$\$ 129.95$
tandon, MPI OR TEAC DRIVE (SINGLE SIDED 40 TRACKS SPEED 5 MS TRK TO TRK \& UP)
POWER SUPPLY and CASE, TWO DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS
J\&M CONTROLLER, MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION ......................... $\$ 329.95$
DRIVE OFOR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
PANASONIC $1 / 2$ HEIGHT DQUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE 500 K unformatted POWER SUPPLY and CASE, 2 DRIVE CABLE WITH ALL GOLD CONNECTORS
J\&M CONTROLLER,MANUAL and DOCUMENTATION ........................ $\$ 399.95$ $\qquad$

CALL US TODAY!! ORDER TOLL FREE


TRUE DATA PRODUCTS
195 Linwood Street, P.O. Box 546
Linwood, Massachusetts 01525
(617) 234-7047

HOURS MON-SAT 9-6 (EST)

We welcome

- Visa / Master Charge $-\infty$
- Checks (allow 2 weeks for clearing)
- C.O.D. Add $\$ 2.00$

Tight-arrow key. You have just sent a right tab. The value of the right tab has been initially set to five blank spaces.

To reset the right tab, press the control key and then press ' R '. You will see the prompt RTAB:. Enter the desired numerical value. Note that only three-digit key presses will be accepted; anything beyond that will be ignored. Non-digit key presses will not be displayed.

If you key in the wrong value or change your mind for whatever reason, press BREAK and the routine will abort without affecting any current values. Take note that there is no backspace function. Use the break option to start over if you should make a mistake. Press enter to return the current value. Note that an entry less than one will cause an automatic abort, and all values will remain unchanged. An entry in excess of 250 will be adjusted equal to 250. To verify all of this, experiment with both setting and sending the right tab.
The left tab is the opposite of the right tab. To send one, press control, and then press the left-arrow. The left tab erases a predetermined number of
characters. To reset the left tab value, press control and then press ' $L$ '. You will see the prompt LTAB:. Enter the desired value in precisely the same manner as you would set the right tab.
You may change the buffer size by pressing control and then pressing ' B '. The prompt BUF: will appear. Enter the desired buffer size, one to 250 . The buffer size determines how many characters may be entered into the current line. It is difficult to overstate the usefulness of this option.
Now let's try masking a key. Press control, then press ' M '. You see the prompt MASK:. Press whatever key you wish to mask. To verify that the key is masked, try pressing it; any key that is masked will be completely ignored. The main purpose of the mask option is to prevent the loss of data from an accidental key press. You will almost certainly want to mask the break and clear keys. Also, the "line erase"SHIFT-left arrow and ENTER keys are prime candidates for masking.
It is fitting that an unmask option be available. Press the control key, and then press ' $U$ ' and you will see the prompt UNMASK:. Press whatever key you wish to unmask. To verify that
it is unmasked, press it. You normally would not press keys such as BREAK, enter, and Clear to test for mask status, for obvious reasons. Also, note that two keys are not completely maskable. If you mask the control key, it will still allow access to one control option, the unmask function. If you mask the ' $U$ ' key, it will still respond to an unmask request.
Another feature is the repeat key option. To try it out, press any printable key and press SHIFT-@. The current character will begin to duplicate itself and will continue to do so until you press a key to stop it, or either the beginning or end of the buffer is reached. You may also use the repeat key to repeat delete (left-arrow, SHIFT @).
It is a good idea to use the repeat key to stop and start the repeat process so you will be able to interact with it more swiftly. Practice using the repeat key to familiarize yourself with it.
The speed of the repeat process may be increased or decreased. Press control, then press ' S '. You see the prompt SPEED:. Enter the desired value from one to 250 . A setting of one will give you the fastest speed, while a setting

PRINTER CABLES ANO INTERFACES AVAILABLE Call tor current pricing PRINTERS

- 100-120-160 GPS
- Bidirectional Logic Seeking
- Friction and Tractor
- 9X9 Dot Matrix
* 9X9 Dot Matrix
- High Res-8it Image Block Graphics
- Super Script Subscripl
- Underlining
* Backspacing Doublestrike
- 5. 6. 8 1/2, 1012 and 17 Prtch

Programmable Line Spacing SIX (6) MONTH WARAANTY GEMINI 10X (9 inch Carrage. 100cps) Friction and Tracior SCALL GEMINI 15 (15 Inch Carriage, 100cps) Friction and Tractor GEMINI 15X (15 Inch Carriage. 120cps) Friction and Tsactor \$CALL DELTA 10 (10 Inch Carrage. 160 cps ) Friction and Tracior ... \$CALL

## SP-3 INTERFACE for Color Computer - 300-19,200 BAUD rates <br> - External to printer - No AC Plugs <br> - Built in modem/printer switch-no need for $Y$-cables or plugging/unplugging cables

## Only:



## COMPLETE SYSTEM

 ovx $319^{95}$. Nothing more to buy!Dealer inquiries invited


[^0]:    Call for prices and availability of your lavorile solware and hardware. All advertised items subjact to availability. Pribas do not include shipping and handlling. All of the above units are covered by our 120 day carry-in warranty.

    TRS-80 Trademark Tancy Corporation Prices subject to change without notice Write for our FREE newsietter.

[^1]:    
    
    
    
    
    
    

[^2]:    (Wayne Day, a traffic engineering signal technician, is the SYSOP of The Color SIG of CompuServe, the world's largest consumer information service. He is also a certified paramedic and works part-ime for an Emergency Medical Service provider. His amateur radio operator call sign is WA5WDB.)

[^3]:    (Tony DiStefano is well known as an early specialist in computer hardware projects. He lives in Laval Ouest, Quebec.)

[^4]:    Name
    Address $\qquad$
    City __ Sitate____ ZIP ___
    $\square$ My check for $\mathbf{\$ 3 9 . 0 0}$ is enclosed (California residents add $6.5 \%$ sales tax).

    - Please add a backup disk for an additional $\$ 4.00$ (Total S43.00)

[^5]:    （For this winning one－liner contest entry，the athar has been semt copiss of both The Ramhon Bacak Of Simmlations and its companton Ramheaw Simu－ lustafs Fape ）

[^6]:    *SDOS is a registered trademark of Sottware Dynamics.
    "CHESSD is a trademark of Software Dynamics.

[^7]:    "Eltee Word is a terrific word processor with an impressiva list of foatures, yet it's easy to learn and use.
    -Stuart Hawkinson, HOT COCO
    "I was more than satisfied with Elitee Word. . . After the review, I would not hesitate to compare it with the two best selling word processors. And my comparison places it at the top of the list!"
    -A. Buddy Hogan, RAINBOW

[^8]:    *CLASS: $\mathrm{F}=$ Fighter, $\mathrm{M}=$ Magic-User
    **Each character can carry one magic potion into the labyrinth:
    $\mathrm{H}=$ Healing, $\mathrm{S}=$ Strength. We decided to send a healing potion with every character - we want to keep them alive as long as possible!

    We'll play two turns a month. We hope to have at least one turn to report to you next time.

    ## Design Your Own Team

    We encourage you to design your own team and send them into the labyrinth. Begin by getting the rules for Heroic Fantasy. Send $\$ 1$ to Flying Buffalo, Inc., Dept. GMA, P.O. Box 1467, Scottsdale, AZ 85252-1467. Be sure to tell them you want the rules for Heroic Fantasy - they have several other play-by-mail games.

    Last time, we set up a database containing the character type information and showed you two programs to use the information: Scan Character Types and Compute Cost Ratios. This time, we begin developing a simple worksheet program, and challenge you to complete it. We'll show you our program (or programs) next time.

    Our first worksheet program is simple. With this program, you can design a team having up to 13 characters.

[^9]:    Ordering information：Soeclify model（Original，F．version，of CoCo 2），Payment by C．O．D．，oheck， MastanSard of Ylsa．Crecit card customers include complete card riumber and axpiration date．Add $\$ 2.00$ for shipping（ $\$ 3.50$ for Canada）．New York state residents add ？\％sales fax．
    Dealer Inquiries invited．

